

# **Trio Pines**

***By***

***SERVICE  
CASTER  
CORP.***

**1-800-215-8220**



***Service Caster Corp., 9 First Avenue, West Reading, PA 19611***

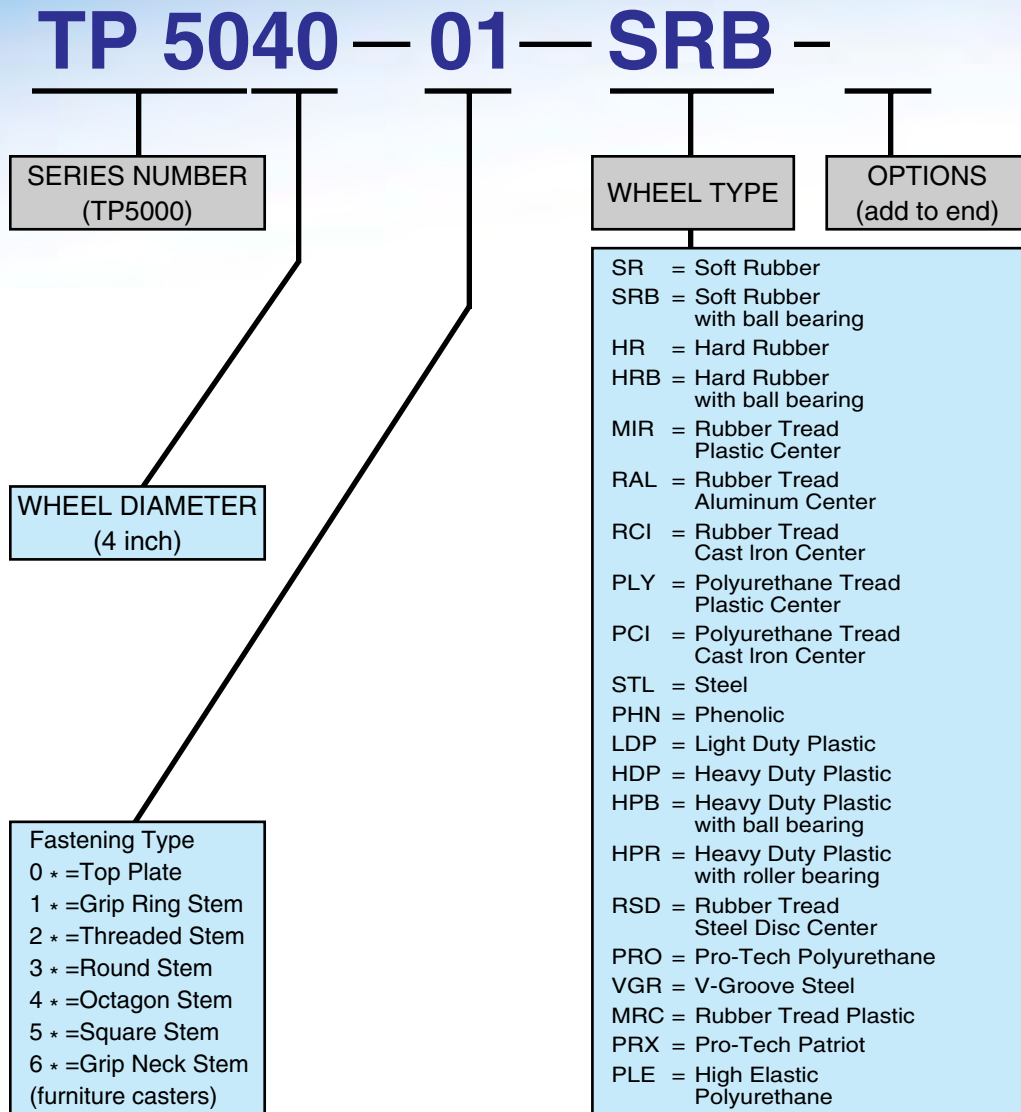
# CONTENTS



|                                                         |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>SECTION 1/LIGHT DUTY CASTERS</b>                     | <b>8</b>  |
| Series 3000 Capacity to 110 Lbs                         | 8         |
| Series 3200 Capacity to 150 Lbs                         | 9         |
| Series 3600 Capacity to 220 Lbs                         | 10        |
| <b>SECTION 2/GENERAL/LIGHT-MEDIUM DUTY CASTERS</b>      | <b>12</b> |
| Series 4000 Capacity to 300 Lbs                         | 12        |
| Series 5000 Capacity to 350 Lbs                         | 14        |
| Series 5100 Capacity to 300 Lbs                         | 16        |
| Series 5200 Capacity to 300 Lbs                         | 18        |
| Series 5400 Capacity to 300 Lbs                         | 20        |
| <b>SECTION 3/MEDIUM &amp; MEDIUM-HEAVY DUTY CASTERS</b> | <b>22</b> |
| Series 6000 Capacity to 800 Lbs                         | 22        |
| Series 6200 Capacity to 550 Lbs                         | 23        |
| Series 6400 Capacity to 750 Lbs                         | 24        |
| Series 6600 Capacity to 900 Lbs                         | 25        |
| Series 6700 Capacity to 1600 Lbs                        | 27        |
| Series 6800 Capacity to 1400 Lbs                        | 28        |
| <b>SECTION 4/HEAVY DUTY CASTERS</b>                     | <b>29</b> |
| Series 6900 Capacity to 1600 Lbs                        | 29        |
| Series 7000 Capacity to 1400 Lbs                        | 30        |
| Series 7100 Capacity to 2000 Lbs                        | 31        |
| Series 7200 Capacity to 2500 Lbs                        | 32        |
| Series 7500 Capacity to 3000 Lbs                        | 33        |
| <b>SECTION 5/SPECIAL CASTERS</b>                        | <b>34</b> |
| Series 8000 Piano Casters                               | 34        |
| Series 8000 Business Machine Casters                    | 35        |
| Series 8100 Shopping Cart Casters                       | 36        |
| Series 8200 Aircraft Loading Equipment Casters          | 37        |
| Series 8300 Ladder Casters                              | 37        |
| Series 8400 Medical Equipment Casters                   | 38        |
| Series 8500 Medical Equipment Casters                   | 40        |
| Series 8600 European Style Casters                      | 41        |
| Series 8700 Deluxe Total Lock Casters                   | 42        |
| Series 8900 Scaffold Casters                            | 43        |
| Series 9300 Workstation Casters                         | 44        |
| Series 9500 Leveling Casters                            | 45        |
| Series 6800 Shock Absorbing Casters                     | 46        |
| Series 6600 Strike Force Casters                        | 47        |
| Series 6800 Strike Force Casters                        | 49        |
| Series 7200 Strike Force Casters                        | 50        |
| Series 7500 Strike Force Casters                        | 51        |
| <b>SECTION 6/FURNITURE CASTERS</b>                      | <b>52</b> |
| Series 1000 Metal Ball Casters                          | 52        |
| Series 1100 Metal Ball Furniture Casters                | 53        |
| Series 1600 Hooded Ball Casters                         | 54        |
| Series 1800 Locking Pin Casters                         | 55        |
| <b>SECTION 7/WHEELS</b>                                 | <b>56</b> |
| SR Soft Rubber Wheels                                   | 56        |
| HR Hard Rubber Wheels                                   | 57        |
| RAL Rubber Tread Aluminum Center Wheels                 | 58        |
| RCI Rubber Tread Cast Iron Center Wheels                | 59        |
| RND Rubber Balloon Cushion Wheels                       | 60        |
| RSD Rubber Tread Steel Disc Center Wheels               | 60        |
| MIR Rubber Tread Plastic Center Wheels                  | 61        |
| PLY Polyurethane Tread Plastic Center Wheels            | 62        |
| PLE Hi-Elastic Polyurethane / Plastic Center Wheels     | 63        |
| PRO Pro-Tech Polyurethane Wheels                        | 64        |
| PCI Polyurethane Tread Cast Iron Center Wheels          | 65        |
| STL Steel Wheels                                        | 66        |
| VGR V-Groove Steel Wheels                               | 67        |
| PHN Phenolic Wheels                                     | 68        |
| LDP Light Duty Plastic Wheels                           | 69        |
| HDP Heavy Duty Plastic Wheels                           | 70        |
| <b>SECTION 8/PARTS &amp; ACCESSORIES</b>                | <b>71</b> |
| AN Axles & Nuts                                         | 71        |
| SB Spanner Bushings                                     | 72        |
| TLB Top Lock Brake Kits                                 | 73        |
| FTL Floor Truck Locks                                   | 74        |
| CB Corner Bumper                                        | 74        |
| <b>OFFICES &amp; WAREHOUSES</b>                         | <b>75</b> |



# NUMBERING SYSTEM



Many Trio Pines Casters are NSF Listed. Please call 800-468-6987 for Information, or visit NSF online at <http://www.nsf.org>.

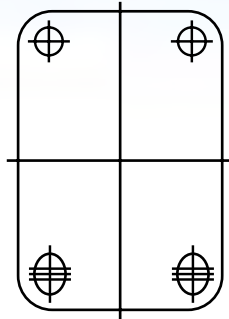
## WHEEL SPECIFICATIONS

## CASTER SPECIFICATIONS

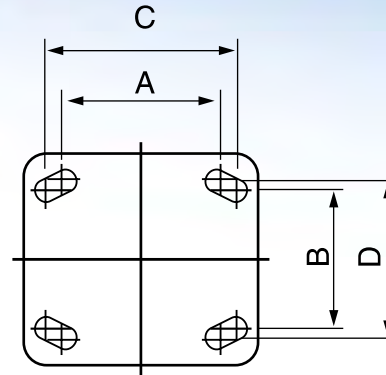




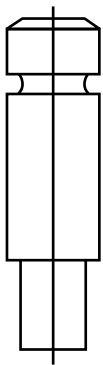
# FASTENING TYPE



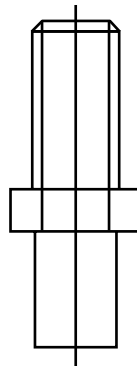
0\* = Top Plate



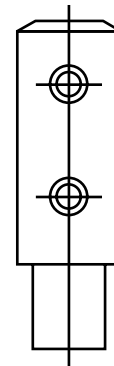
0\* = Slot Hole Spacing



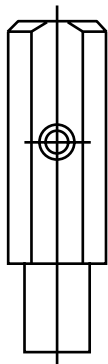
1\* = Grip Ring Stem



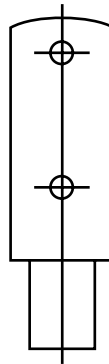
2\* = Threaded Stem



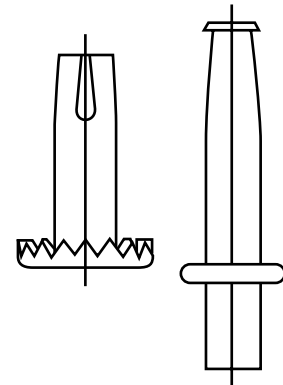
3\* = Round Stem



4\* = Octagon Stem



5\* = Square Stem



6\* = Grip Neck Stem  
(furniture casters)



# LIGHT DUTY CASTERS

## TP3000 SERIES / CAPACITY TO 110 LBS



- Zinc plated.
- Full double ball raceway, hardened to resist wear.
- Yoke assembly formed from heavily embossed steel.
- King pin hydraulically upset to increase shock absorption.
- Variety of fastenings.
- Riveted axle.
- Applications include:

Office equipment.  
Typewriter stands.  
Display racks and stands.

This series is NSF Listed.  
Please call for information.



|  |  |  |  |  |  | <br>MODEL No |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | SWIVEL                                                                                          |
| 2 (50.8)                                                                          | $\frac{13}{16}$                                                                   | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 66                                                                                | $1\text{-}\frac{13}{16}$                                                            | TP3020- ** -SR                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 77                                                                                |                                                                                     | TP3020- ** -HR                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Plain                                                                             | 66                                                                                |                                                                                     | TP3020- ** -PLY                                                                                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Mirage                                                                            | Steel                                                                             | 66                                                                                |                                                                                     | TP3020- ** -MIR                                                                                 |
| $2\text{-}\frac{1}{2}$ (63.5)                                                     | $\frac{13}{16}$                                                                   | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 77                                                                                | $2\text{-}\frac{1}{16}$                                                             | TP3025- ** -SR                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 99                                                                                |                                                                                     | TP3025- ** -HR                                                                                  |
| 3 (76.2)                                                                          | $\frac{13}{16}$                                                                   | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 99                                                                                | $2\text{-}\frac{3}{8}$                                                              | TP3030- ** -SR                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 110                                                                               |                                                                                     | TP3030- ** -HR                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Nylon                                                                             | 100                                                                               |                                                                                     | TP3030- ** -PLY                                                                                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Mirage                                                                            | Nylon                                                                             | 100                                                                               |                                                                                     | TP3030- ** -MIR                                                                                 |

### FASTENINGS FOR SERIES 3000

| TYPE           | CODE                 | SIZE (inch)                                                                                                                                                                                   | OVERALL HEIGHT(inch)     |                         |                          |
|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
|                |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2                        | $2\text{-}\frac{1}{2}$  | 3                        |
| Top Plate      | 01                   | Overall $1\text{-}\frac{1}{4} \times 2\text{-}\frac{1}{16}$<br>Hole Spacing $\frac{13}{16} \times 1\text{-}\frac{9}{16}$<br>Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{3}{16}$                                | $2\text{-}\frac{5}{8}$   | $3\text{-}\frac{1}{8}$  | $3\text{-}\frac{5}{8}$   |
| Grip Ring Stem | 11<br>12             | $\frac{7}{16} \times 1\text{-}\frac{3}{16}$<br>$\frac{7}{16} \times 1\text{-}\frac{7}{16}$                                                                                                    | $2\text{-}\frac{5}{8}$   | $3\text{-}\frac{1}{8}$  | $3\text{-}\frac{5}{8}$   |
| Threaded Stem  | 21<br>24<br>25<br>26 | $\frac{5}{16}\text{-}18 \times 1$<br>$\frac{3}{8}\text{-}16 \times 1\text{-}\frac{1}{4}$<br>$\frac{3}{8}\text{-}16 \times 1\text{-}\frac{1}{2}$<br>$\frac{3}{8}\text{-}16 \times \frac{1}{2}$ | $2\text{-}\frac{11}{16}$ | $3\text{-}\frac{3}{16}$ | $3\text{-}\frac{11}{16}$ |

### OPTIONS FOR SERIES 3000

| CODE | DESCRIPTION                |
|------|----------------------------|
| TLB  | Top Lock Brake             |
| FLB  | Front Lock Brake (2" only) |
| CR   | Chrome Plating             |
| HOOD | Protective wheel hood      |

Add selected code or codes to the end of part number.

# LIGHT DUTY INDUSTRIAL CASTERS



## TP3200 SERIES / CAPACITY TO 150 LBS



- Full double ball bearing raceway.
- Higher-than-average load capacities for a light duty caster.
- Zinc plated finish.
- Axle and nut design for wheel assembly.
- Wide variety of fastenings.
- Applications include :

Engine stands, tool cabinets, machining tables

This series is NSF Listed.  
Please call for information.



|  |  |  |  |  |  | MODEL No        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | SWIVEL          |
| 2 (50.8)                                                                          | $\frac{15}{16}$                                                                   | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 90                                                                                | 2                                                                                   | TP3220- ** -SR  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 125                                                                               |                                                                                     | TP3220- ** -HR  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Light Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 125                                                                               |                                                                                     | TP3220- ** -LDP |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Steel                                                                             | Plain                                                                             | 125                                                                               |                                                                                     | TP3220- ** -STL |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Plain                                                                             | 90                                                                                |                                                                                     | TP3220- ** -PLY |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Aluminum                                                                          | Plain                                                                             | 125                                                                               |                                                                                     | TP3220- ** -AL  |
| 3 (76.2)                                                                          | $\frac{15}{16}$                                                                   | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 100                                                                               | $2\frac{1}{2}$                                                                      | TP3230- ** -SR  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 150                                                                               |                                                                                     | TP3230- ** -HR  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Light Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 150                                                                               |                                                                                     | TP3230- ** -LDP |

### FASTENINGS FOR SERIES 3200

| TYPE             | CODE | SIZE (inch)                                                                                                                           | OVERALL HEIGHT(inch) |                |
|------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
|                  |      |                                                                                                                                       | 2                    | 3              |
| Top Plate        | 01   | Overall $2\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$<br>Hole Spacing $1\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{15}{16}$<br>Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{5}{16}$ | $2\frac{13}{16}$     | $3\frac{7}{8}$ |
| Grip Ring Stem   | 11   | $\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$                                                                                                    | $2\frac{13}{16}$     | $3\frac{7}{8}$ |
| Threaded Stem    | 21   | $\frac{5}{16} - 18 \times 1$                                                                                                          | $2\frac{7}{8}$       | $3\frac{7}{8}$ |
|                  | 23   | $\frac{3}{8} - 16 \times 1$                                                                                                           |                      |                |
|                  | 24   | $\frac{3}{8} - 16 \times 1\frac{1}{4}$                                                                                                |                      |                |
| Round Plain Stem | 31   | $\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{7}{16}$<br>with $\frac{1}{4}$ cross drilled hole                                                           | $2\frac{11}{16}$     | $3\frac{3}{4}$ |

Replace \* \* in part number with the selected code.

### OPTIONS FOR SERIES 3200

| CODE | DESCRIPTION           |
|------|-----------------------|
| TLB  | Top Lock Brake        |
| CR   | Chrome Plating        |
| BX   | Black Oxide Plating   |
| HOOD | Protective wheel hood |

Add selected code or codes to the end of part number.



# LIGHT DUTY INDUSTRIAL CASTERS

**TP3600** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 220 LBS



- Unique double swivel design results in same overall height as most duo-level casters.
- Octagonal upper cup standard on threaded stem casters.
- Exceptional ease of use and quietness in the swivel operation.
- Zinc plated.
- Seal in raceway helps guard against dust, dirt, etc.
- Ball bearings in the 4" and 5" wheels add extra maneuverability.
- Applications include : Service carts for hotel, hospitals, restaurants, etc.  
Bakery racks.  
Light duty stock carts.

This series is NSF Listed.  
Please call for information.



## FASTENINGS FOR SERIES 3600

| TYPE             | CODE | SIZE (inch)                                                                                  |
|------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Top Plate        | 01   | Overall $2\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$                                                   |
|                  |      | Hole Spacing $1\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$ to 3                                         |
|                  |      | Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{5}{16}$                                                           |
| Grip Ring Stem   | 11   | $\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$                                                           |
| Threaded Stem    | 21   | $\frac{1}{2}$ -13 $\times$ $1\frac{1}{2}$                                                    |
|                  | 22   | $\frac{7}{16}$ -14 $\times$ $2\frac{1}{4}$                                                   |
| Round Plain Stem | 31   | $\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{7}{16}$ with $\frac{5}{16}$ cross drilled hole $\frac{29}{32}$ up |

Replace \* \* in swivel part number with the selected code.  
(Rigid casters available only in the top plate fastening.)

# LIGHT DUTY INDUSTRIAL CASTERS



|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <br>MODEL No | <br>MODEL No |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | SWIVEL                                                                                          | RIGID                                                                                           |
| 3 (76.2)                                                                          | 1                                                                                 | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 100                                                                               | 3-3/4                                                                             | 2-5/8                                                                             | TP3630- ** -SR                                                                                  | TP3630R-01-SR                                                                                   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 125                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP3630- ** -HR                                                                                  | TP3630R-01-HR                                                                                   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Light Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 125                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP3630- ** -LDP                                                                                 | TP3630R-01-LDP                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Mirage Rubber                                                                     | Plain                                                                             | 100                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP3630- ** -MIR                                                                                 | TP3630R-01-MIR                                                                                  |
| 4 (101.6)                                                                         | 1                                                                                 | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 125                                                                               | 4-3/4                                                                             | 3-1/8                                                                             | TP3640- ** -SR                                                                                  | TP3640R-01-SR                                                                                   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Ball                                                                              | 125                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP3640- ** -SRB                                                                                 | TP3640R-01-SRB                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 140                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP3640- ** -HR                                                                                  | TP3640R-01-HR                                                                                   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Ball                                                                              | 140                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP3640- ** -HRB                                                                                 | TP3640R-01-HRB                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Light Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 175                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP3640- ** -LDP                                                                                 | TP3640R-01-LDP                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 220                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP3640- ** -HDP                                                                                 | TP3640R-01-HDP                                                                                  |
| 5 (127)                                                                           | 1                                                                                 | Mirage Rubber                                                                     | Plain                                                                             | 125                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP3640- ** -MIR                                                                                 | TP3640R-01-MIR                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 135                                                                               | 5-3/4                                                                             | 3-11/16                                                                           | TP3650- ** -SR                                                                                  | TP3650R-01-SR                                                                                   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Ball                                                                              | 135                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP3650- ** -SRB                                                                                 | TP3650R-01-SRB                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 145                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP3650- ** -HR                                                                                  | TP3650R-01-HR                                                                                   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Ball                                                                              | 145                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP3650- ** -HRB                                                                                 | TP3650R-01-HRB                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Light Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 200                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP3650- ** -LDP                                                                                 | TP3650R-01-LDP                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 220                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP3650- ** -HDP                                                                                 | TP3650R-01-HDP                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Mirage Rubber                                                                     | Plain                                                                             | 135                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP3650- ** -MIR                                                                                 | TP3650R-01-MIR                                                                                  |

## OPTIONS FOR SERIES 3600

| CODE | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|------|---------------------------------------------|
| TLB  | Top Lock Brake                              |
| CR   | Chrome Plating                              |
| TG   | Thread Guards (on ball bearing wheels only) |
| LPS  | Hex Nut Base (Threaded stem only)           |

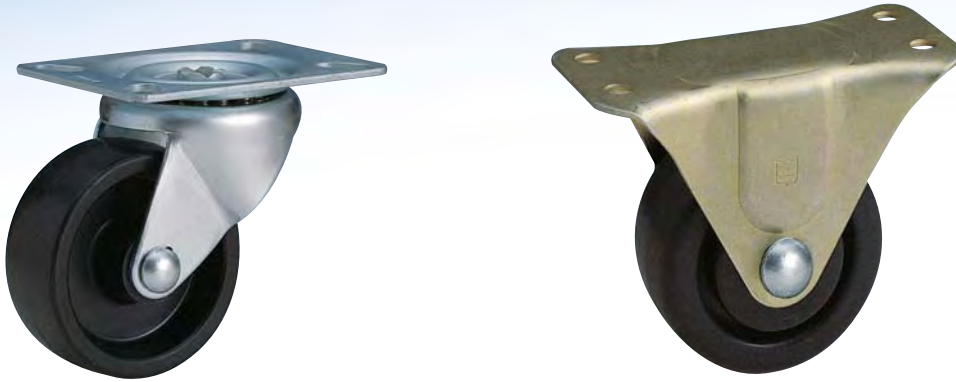
Add selected code or codes to the end of part number.





# GENERAL DUTY CASTERS

**TP4000** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 300 LBS



- Large single raceways deeply embossed for extra strength.
- Special precision king pin engineered for thrust absorption and durability.
- Axle and nut design for wheel assembly (except 1-1/4" is riveted).
- Zinc plated.
- Applications include : general duty dollies, platforms, bread rack trays, etc.

This series is NSF Listed.  
Please call for information.



## TOP PLATE SPECIFICATIONS

| WHEEL DIAMETER (inch) | OVERALL SIZE (inch) | BOLT HOLE SPACING (inch)   | ATTACHING BOLT SIZE (inch) |
|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>SWIVEL</b>         |                     |                            |                            |
| 1-1/8                 | 1-3/16 × 1-25/32    | 25/32 × 1-3/8              | 3/16                       |
| 1-1/4                 | 1-3/16 × 2-3/8      | 1-3/4                      | 3/16                       |
| 1-1/2                 | 1-1/2 × 2-5/32      | 1-1/16 × 1-47/64           | 3/16                       |
| 2                     | 1-7/8 × 2-9/16      | 15/16 × 2-1/8              | 1/4                        |
| 2-1/2                 | 2-3/4 × 3-7/8       | 1-3/4 × 3                  | 5/16                       |
| 3 (01)                | 3-1/8 × 4-1/8       | 2-3/8 × 3-3/8 to 3-7/16    | 5/16                       |
| (03)                  | 3-1/8 × 4-1/8       | 1-3/4 × 3 to 2-3/8 × 3-3/8 | 3/8                        |
| 4                     | 4 × 5-1/8           | 3 × 4                      | 3/8                        |
| <b>RIGID</b>          |                     |                            |                            |
| 1-1/4                 | 1 × 2-3/8           | 1-3/4                      | 3/16                       |
| 1-1/4                 | 1-3/16 × 1-3/4      | 13/16 × 1-3/4              | 11/64                      |
| 1-1/2                 | 1-1/2 × 2-5/32      | 1-1/16 × 1-47/64           | 3/16                       |
| 2                     | 1-1/2 × 2-21/32     | 15/16 × 2-1/8              | 1/4                        |
| 2-1/2                 | 2-1/4 × 4-7/16      | 1-1/16 × 3-1/2             | 5/16                       |
| 3                     | 2-1/2 × 4-15/16     | 1-3/16 × 4                 | 5/16                       |
| 4                     | 3-1/8 × 6-1/4       | 1-3/4 × 5                  | 3/8                        |

# GENERAL DUTY CASTERS



|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <br>MODEL No<br>SWIVEL | <br>MODEL No<br>RIGID |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (28.6)                                             | <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>                                                      | Light Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 30                                                                                | 1- <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>                                                   | <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                                        | TP4011-01-LDP                                                                                             |                                                                                                          |
| 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (31.7)                                             | <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>                                                      | Polyurethane                                                                      | Nylon                                                                             | 30                                                                                | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>                                                    | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>32</sub>                                                    | TP4012-01-PLY                                                                                             | TP4012R-01-PLY                                                                                           |
| 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (38.1)                                             | <sup>23</sup> / <sub>32</sub>                                                     | Light Duty Plastic                                                                | Nylon                                                                             | 60                                                                                | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>                                                   | 1- <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>                                                    | TP4015-01-LDP                                                                                             | TP4015R-01-LDP                                                                                           |
| 2 (50.8)                                                                          | <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>                                                     | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 90                                                                                | 2- <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>                                                   | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>                                                     | TP4020-01-SR                                                                                              | TP4020R-01-SR                                                                                            |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 125                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP4020-01-HR                                                                                              | TP4020R-01-HR                                                                                            |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Steel                                                                             | Plain                                                                             | 125                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP4020-01-STL                                                                                             | TP4020R-01-STL                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Light Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 125                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP4020-01-LDP                                                                                             | TP4020R-01-LDP                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Plain                                                                             | 90                                                                                |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP4020-01-PLY                                                                                             | TP4020R-01-PLY                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Aluminum                                                                          | Plain                                                                             | 125                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP4020-01-AL                                                                                              | TP4020R-01-AL                                                                                            |
| 2- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (63.5)                                             | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>                                                   | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 100                                                                               | 3- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>                                                    | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                                     | TP4025-01-SR                                                                                              | TP4025R-01-SR                                                                                            |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 175                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP4025-01-HR                                                                                              | TP4025R-01-HR                                                                                            |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Steel                                                                             | Plain                                                                             | 200                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP4025-01-STL                                                                                             | TP4025R-01-STL                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Light Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 175                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP4025-01-LDP                                                                                             | TP4025R-01-LDP                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Plain                                                                             | 100                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP4025-01-PLY                                                                                             | TP4025R-01-PLY                                                                                           |
| 3 (76.2)                                                                          | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>                                                    | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 125                                                                               | 3- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>                                                    | 2- <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>                                                    | TP4030-01-SR                                                                                              | TP4030R-01-SR                                                                                            |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 250                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP4030-01-HR                                                                                              | TP4030R-01-HR                                                                                            |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Steel                                                                             | Plain                                                                             | 250                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP4030-01-STL                                                                                             | TP4030R-01-STL                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Light Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 210                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP4030-01-LDP                                                                                             | TP4030R-01-LDP                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 250                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP4030-01-HDP                                                                                             | TP4030R-01-HDP                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Plain                                                                             | 140                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP4030-01-PLY-PB                                                                                          | TP4030R-01-PLY-PB                                                                                        |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Ball                                                                              | 220                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP4030-01-PLY                                                                                             | TP4030R-01-PLY                                                                                           |
| 4 (101.6)                                                                         | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>                                                    | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 200                                                                               | 5                                                                                 | 2- <sup>9</sup> / <sub>32</sub>                                                    | TP4040-01-SR                                                                                              | TP4040R-01-SR                                                                                            |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 300                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP4040-01-HR                                                                                              | TP4040R-01-HR                                                                                            |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Steel                                                                             | Plain                                                                             | 300                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP4040-01-STL                                                                                             | TP4040R-01-STL                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Light Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 250                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP4040-01-LDP                                                                                             | TP4040R-01-LDP                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 300                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP4040-01-HDP                                                                                             | TP4040R-01-HDP                                                                                           |

## OPTIONS FOR SERIES 4000

| CODE | DESCRIPTION                                                                                              |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SLB  | Side Lock Brake                                                                                          |
| TG   | Thread Guards(available on 3" HDP and 3" Ball bearing wheels only)                                       |
| SO   | Short Offset 2- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (on 3" only-overall height 3- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> ) |
| BX   | Black oxide finish                                                                                       |

Add selected code or codes to the end of part number.



# LIGHT MEDIUM DUTY CASTERS

**TP5000** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 350 LBS



- Yoke assembly formed from heavily embossed steel.
- 1/2" king pin hydraulically upset to increase shock absorbing capacity.
- Zinc plated.
- A variety of plates and fastenings for nearly every need.
- Applications include :
  - Stock carts.
  - Bakery racks.
  - Food service equipment.

## FASTENINGS FOR SERIES 5000

| TYPE             | CODE                       | SIZE (inch)                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Top Plate        | 01                         | Overall $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$<br>Hole Spacing $1\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$ to 3<br>Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{5}{16}$                                                                                               |
|                  | 02                         | Overall $3\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$<br>Hole Spacing Slotted $2\frac{5}{8} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$ to $3 \times 3$<br>Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{3}{8}$                                                                             |
|                  | 03                         | Overall $3\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{8}$<br>Hole Spacing $1\frac{3}{4} \times 3$ to $2\frac{3}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$<br>Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{3}{8}$                                                                          |
| Threaded Stem    | 21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25 | available on swivels only<br>$\frac{1}{2}$ -13 $\times$ 1<br>$\frac{1}{2}$ -13 $\times$ 1- $\frac{1}{2}$<br>$\frac{1}{2}$ -13 $\times$ 2<br>$\frac{1}{2}$ -13 $\times$ 2- $\frac{1}{2}$<br>$\frac{1}{2}$ -13 $\times$ 2- $\frac{3}{4}$ |
| Round Plain Stem | 31<br>32                   | $\frac{7}{8} \times 2\frac{3}{16}$ with $\frac{5}{16}$ cross drilled hole $\frac{15}{16}$ up<br>$0.865 \times 1\frac{3}{4}$                                                                                                            |
| Octagon Stem     | 41                         | $\frac{27}{32} \times 2\frac{7}{16}$ with 3 cross drilled holes                                                                                                                                                                        |

Replace \* \* in part number with the selected code.

This series is NSF Listed.  
Please call for information.



## OPTIONS FOR SERIES 5000

| CODE | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|------|---------------------------------------------|
| TLB  | Top Lock Brake (swivels only)               |
| SWB  | Swivel Lock & Wheel Brake                   |
| CR   | Chrome Plating                              |
| TG   | Thread Guards (on ball bearing wheels only) |
| HT   | High Temperature                            |
| SL   | Sealed Swivel                               |
| LN   | Lower Nut Threaded Stem                     |

Add selected code or codes to the end of part number.

# LIGHT MEDIUM DUTY CASTERS



|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <br>MODEL No | <br>MODEL No |   |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | SWIVEL                                                                                          | RIGID                                                                                           |   |   |
| 3 (76.2)                                                                          | 1-1/4                                                                             | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 125                                                                               | 4                                                                                 | 2-7/8                                                                             | TP5030- ** -SR                                                                                  | TP5030R- ** -SR                                                                                 |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Gray Soft Rubber                                                                  | Nylon                                                                             | 125                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5030- ** -GSR                                                                                 | TP5030R- ** -GSR                                                                                |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Ball                                                                              | 150                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5030- ** -SRB                                                                                 | TP5030R- ** -SRB                                                                                |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Gray Soft Rubber                                                                  | Ball                                                                              | 150                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5030- ** -GSRB                                                                                | TP5030R- ** -GSRB                                                                               |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Plain                                                                             | 150                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5030- ** -HR                                                                                  | TP5030R- ** -HR                                                                                 |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Ball                                                                              | 250                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5030- ** -HRB                                                                                 | TP5030R- ** -HRB                                                                                |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Light Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 210                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5030- ** -LDP                                                                                 | TP5030R- ** -LDP                                                                                |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 250                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5030- ** -HDP                                                                                 | TP5030R- ** -HDP                                                                                |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Steel                                                                             | Plain                                                                             | 250                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5030- ** -STL                                                                                 | TP5030R- ** -STL                                                                                |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Ball                                                                              | 220                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5030- ** -PLY                                                                                 | TP5030R- ** -PLY                                                                                |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Plain                                                                             | 140                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5030- ** -PLY-PB                                                                              | TP5030R- ** -PLY-PB                                                                             |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | High Elastic                                                                      | Precision                                                                         | 125                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5030- ** -PLE                                                                                 | TP5030R- ** -PLE                                                                                |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5030- ** -PLE                                                                                 | TP5030R- ** -PLE                                                                                |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Mirage Rubber                                                                     | Annular                                                                           | 155                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5030- ** -MIR                                                                                 | TP5030R- ** -MIR                                                                                |   |   |
| 3.5 (88.9)                                                                        | 1-1/4                                                                             | Rubber on Aluminum                                                                | Annular                                                                           | 225                                                                               | 4-11/16                                                                           | 3-7/32                                                                            | TP5035- ** -RAL                                                                                 | TP5035R- ** -RAL                                                                                |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Mirage Rubber                                                                     | Annular                                                                           | 225                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5035- ** -MIR                                                                                 | TP5035R- ** -MIR                                                                                |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Steel Bushing                                                                     | 150                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5035- ** -SR                                                                                  | TP5035R- ** -SR                                                                                 |   |   |
| 4 (101.6)                                                                         | 1-1/4                                                                             | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 165                                                                               | 5                                                                                 | 3-1/2                                                                             | TP5040- ** -SR                                                                                  | TP5040R- ** -SR                                                                                 |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Ball                                                                              | 165                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5040- ** -SRB                                                                                 | TP5040R- ** -SRB                                                                                |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 255                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5040- ** -HR                                                                                  | TP5040R- ** -HR                                                                                 |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Ball                                                                              | 255                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5040- ** -HRB                                                                                 | TP5040R- ** -HRB                                                                                |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Light Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 225                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5040- ** -LDP                                                                                 | TP5040R- ** -LDP                                                                                |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 300                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5040- ** -HDP                                                                                 | TP5040R- ** -HDP                                                                                |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Ball                                                                              | 300                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5040- ** -HPB                                                                                 | TP5040R- ** -HPB                                                                                |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Steel                                                                             | Plain                                                                             | 300                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5040- ** -STL                                                                                 | TP5040R- ** -STL                                                                                |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Phenolic                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 350                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5040- ** -PHN                                                                                 | TP5040R- ** -PHN                                                                                |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Ball                                                                              | 230                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5040- ** -PLY                                                                                 | TP5040R- ** -PLY                                                                                |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | High Elastic                                                                      | Precision                                                                         | 165                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5040- ** -PLE                                                                                 | TP5040R- ** -PLE                                                                                |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5040- ** -PLE                                                                                 | TP5040R- ** -PLE                                                                                |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Mirage Rubber                                                                     | Annular                                                                           | 250                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5040- ** -MIR                                                                                 | TP5040R- ** -MIR                                                                                |   |   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 5 (127)                                                                           | 1-1/4                                                                             | Soft Rubber                                                                       |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Nylon                                                                                           | 175                                                                                             | 6 | 4 |
| Soft Rubber                                                                       | Ball                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 175                                                                               | TP5050- ** -SRB                                                                   | TP5050R- ** -SRB                                                                  |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                 |   |   |
| Hard Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 260                                                                               | TP5050- ** -HR                                                                    | TP5050R- ** -HR                                                                   |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                 |   |   |
| Hard Rubber                                                                       | Ball                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 260                                                                               | TP5050- ** -HRB                                                                   | TP5050R- ** -HRB                                                                  |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                 |   |   |
| Light Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 250                                                                               | TP5050- 01 -LDP                                                                   | TP5050R- 01 -LDP                                                                  |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                 |   |   |
| Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 300                                                                               | TP5050- ** -HDP                                                                   | TP5050R- ** -HDP                                                                  |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                 |   |   |
| Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Ball                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 300                                                                               | TP5050- ** -HPB                                                                   | TP5050R- ** -HPB                                                                  |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                 |   |   |
| Phenolic                                                                          | Roller                                                                            |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 350                                                                               | TP5050- ** -PHN                                                                   | TP5050R- ** -PHN                                                                  |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                 |   |   |
| Polyurethane                                                                      | Ball                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 250                                                                               | TP5050- ** -PLY                                                                   | TP5050R- ** -PLY                                                                  |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                 |   |   |
| High Elastic                                                                      | Precision                                                                         |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 175                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5050- ** -PLE                                                                                 | TP5050R- ** -PLE                                                                                |   |   |
| Polyurethane                                                                      |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5050- ** -PLE                                                                                 | TP5050R- ** -PLE                                                                                |   |   |
| Mirage Rubber                                                                     | Annular                                                                           |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 250                                                                               | TP5050- ** -MIR                                                                   | TP5050R- ** -MIR                                                                  |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                 |   |   |





# STAINLESS STEEL CASTERS

**TP5100** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 300 LBS



- Stainless steel (304) won't rust or corrode under most situations.
- Applications include :
  - Wash-Down carts.
  - Stainless racks.
  - Food service equipment.
  - Hospital equipment.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | MODEL No<br>SWIVEL                                                                  | MODEL No<br>RIGID                                                                   |
| 3 (76.2)                                                                          | 1-1/4                                                                             | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 125                                                                               | 4                                                                                 | 2-7/8                                                                             | TP5130- ** -SR                                                                      | TP5130R- ** -SR                                                                     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Gray Soft Rubber                                                                  | Nylon                                                                             | 125                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5130- ** -GSR                                                                     | TP5130R- ** -GSR                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 150                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5130- ** -HR                                                                      | TP5130R- ** -HR                                                                     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Light Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 210                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5130- ** -LDP                                                                     | TP5130R- ** -LDP                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 250                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5130- ** -HDP                                                                     | TP5130R- ** -HDP                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Nylon                                                                             | Plain                                                                             | 250                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5130- ** -NYL                                                                     | TP5130R- ** -NYL                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Plain                                                                             | 140                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5130- ** -PLY                                                                     | TP5130R- ** -PLY                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Mirage Rubber                                                                     | Plain                                                                             | 155                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5130- ** -MIR                                                                     | TP5130R- ** -MIR                                                                    |
| 4 (101.6)                                                                         | 1-1/4                                                                             | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 165                                                                               | 5                                                                                 | 3-1/2                                                                             | TP5140- ** -SR                                                                      | TP5140R- ** -SR                                                                     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 255                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5140- ** -HR                                                                      | TP5140R- ** -HR                                                                     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Light Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 225                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5140- ** -LDP                                                                     | TP5140R- ** -LDP                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 300                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5140- ** -HDP                                                                     | TP5140R- ** -HDP                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Nylon                                                                             | Plain                                                                             | 300                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5140- ** -NYL                                                                     | TP5140R- ** -NYL                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Plain                                                                             | 250                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5140- ** -PLY                                                                     | TP5140R- ** -PLY                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Mirage Rubber                                                                     | Plain                                                                             | 250                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5140- ** -MIR                                                                     | TP5140R- ** -MIR                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
| 5 (127)                                                                           | 1-1/4                                                                             | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 175                                                                               | 6                                                                                 | 4                                                                                 | TP5150- ** -SR                                                                      | TP5150R- ** -SR                                                                     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 260                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5150- ** -HR                                                                      | TP5150R- ** -HR                                                                     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 300                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5150- ** -HDP                                                                     | TP5150R- ** -HDP                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Nylon                                                                             | Plain                                                                             | 300                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5150- ** -NYL                                                                     | TP5150R- ** -NYL                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Plain                                                                             | 250                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5150- ** -PLY                                                                     | TP5150R- ** -PLY                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Mirage Rubber                                                                     | Plain                                                                             | 250                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP5150- ** -MIR                                                                     | TP5150R- ** -MIR                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |

# STAINLESS STEEL CASTERS



## FASTENINGS FOR SERIES 5100

| TYPE                          | CODE | SIZE (inch)         |                                                                          |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Top Plate                     | 01   | Overall             | $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$                                       |
|                               |      | Hole Spacing        | $1\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$ to 3                                  |
|                               |      | Attaching Bolt Size | $\frac{5}{16}$                                                           |
| Stainless Steel Threaded Stem | 22   |                     | available on swivels only<br>$\frac{1}{2}$ -13 $\times$ 1- $\frac{1}{2}$ |
|                               | 26   |                     | $\frac{5}{8}$ -11 $\times$ 1- $\frac{1}{16}$                             |
| Steel Threaded Stem           | 21   |                     | available on swivels only<br>$\frac{1}{2}$ -13 $\times$ 1                |
|                               | 22   |                     | $\frac{1}{2}$ -13 $\times$ 1- $\frac{1}{2}$                              |
|                               | 23   |                     | $\frac{1}{2}$ -13 $\times$ 2                                             |
|                               | 24   |                     | $\frac{1}{2}$ -13 $\times$ 2- $\frac{1}{2}$                              |
|                               | 25   |                     | $\frac{1}{2}$ -13 $\times$ 2- $\frac{3}{4}$                              |

Replace \* \* in part number with the selected code.

## OPTIONS FOR SERIES 5100

| CODE | DESCRIPTION                   |
|------|-------------------------------|
| TLB  | Top Lock Brake (swivels only) |

Add selected code or codes to the end of part number.



# LIGHT MEDIUM DUTY CASTERS

**TP5200** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 300 LBS



- Zinc plated finish.
- Smooth staking of king pin.
- Metal dust cover helps protect swivel raceway
- Axle size :  $\frac{3}{8}$  "
- Hard-working economical caster for many applications.
- Applications include :  
Light-medium material handling equipment.  
Mover's dollies.  
Music equipment cases, etc.

## FASTENINGS FOR SERIES 5200

| TYPE             | CODE | SIZE (inch)                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Top Plate        | 01   | Overall $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$<br>Hole Spacing $1\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{15}{16}$<br>Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{5}{16}$                |
|                  | 02   | Overall $3\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{32}$<br>Hole Spacing $2\frac{3}{8} \times 3\frac{7}{16}$<br>Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{5}{16}$ (Swivels only) |
| Grip Ring Stem   | 12   | $0.845 \times 2\frac{3}{16}$ (Swivels only)                                                                                                          |
| Threaded Stem    | 21   | (Swivels only)<br>$\frac{1}{2} - 13 \times 1$                                                                                                        |
|                  | 22   | $\frac{1}{2} - 13 \times 1\frac{1}{2}$                                                                                                               |
|                  | 23   | $\frac{1}{2} - 13 \times 2$                                                                                                                          |
|                  | 24   | $\frac{1}{2} - 13 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$                                                                                                               |
|                  | 25   | $\frac{1}{2} - 13 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$                                                                                                               |
| Round Plain Stem | 31   | $\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$ without hole                                                                                                       |
|                  | 32   | $0.845 \times 2\frac{3}{16}$ with $\frac{1}{4}$ cross drilled hole $1\frac{5}{16}$ up (Swivels only)                                                 |
| Square Stem      | 51   | $\frac{7}{8} \times 2$                                                                                                                               |
|                  | 52   | $\frac{7}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ (Swivels only)                                                                                                     |

Replace \* \* in part number with the selected code.

This series is NSF Listed.  
Please call for information.



## OPTIONS FOR SERIES 5200

| CODE | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|------|---------------------------------------------|
| TLB  | Top Lock Brake                              |
| CR   | Chrome Plating                              |
| TG   | Thread Guards (on ball bearing wheels only) |
| ZA   | Zerk Axle                                   |
| SL   | Sealed Swivel                               |
| LN   | Lower Nut Threaded Stem                     |

Add selected code or codes to the end of part number.

# LIGHT MEDIUM DUTY CASTERS



|  |  |                                                                                                                                              |                      |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                       |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | MODEL No<br>SWIVEL                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | MODEL No<br>RIGID                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2 (50.8)                                                                          | $\frac{7}{8}$                                                                     | Neoprene Rubber                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Ball                                                                                                  | 300                                                                               | $3\frac{1}{4}$                                                                    | $2\frac{9}{32}$                                                                   | TP5220- ** -NRB                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | TP5220R- ** -NRB                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 2- $\frac{1}{2}$ (63.5)                                                           | $\frac{7}{8}$                                                                     | Neoprene Rubber<br>Hard Rubber                                                                                                                                                                                                | Ball                                                                                                  | 350<br>400                                                                        | $3\frac{3}{4}$                                                                    | $2\frac{9}{32}$                                                                   | TP5225- ** -NRB<br>TP5225- ** -HRB                                                                                                                                                                                                 | TP5225R- ** -NRB<br>TP5225R- ** -HRB                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3 (76.2)                                                                          | $1\frac{1}{4}$                                                                    | Soft Rubber<br>Gray Soft Rubber<br>Soft Rubber<br>Gray Soft Rubber<br>Hard Rubber<br>Hard Rubber<br>Light Duty Plastic<br>Heavy Duty Plastic<br>Polyurethane<br>Polyurethane<br>High Elastic<br>Polyurethane<br>Mirage Rubber | Nylon<br>Nylon<br>Ball<br>Ball<br>Nylon<br>Ball<br>Plain<br>Plain<br>Plain<br>Ball<br>Ball<br>Annular | 125<br>125<br>150<br>150<br>210<br>210<br>210<br>250<br>140<br>220<br>125<br>155  | $4\frac{1}{4}$                                                                    | $2\frac{3}{4}$                                                                    | TP5230- ** -SR<br>TP5230- ** -GSR<br>TP5230- ** -SRB<br>TP5230- ** -GSRB<br>TP5230- ** -HR<br>TP5230- ** -HRB<br>TP5230- ** -LDP<br>TP5230- ** -HDP<br>TP5230- ** -PLY-PB<br>TP5230- ** -PLY<br>TP5230- ** -PLE<br>TP5230- ** -MIR | TP5230R- ** -SR<br>TP5230R- ** -GSR<br>TP5230R- ** -SRB<br>TP5230R- ** -GSRB<br>TP5230R- ** -HR<br>TP5230R- ** -HRB<br>TP5230R- ** -LDP<br>TP5230R- ** -HDP<br>TP5230R- ** -PLY-PB<br>TP5230R- ** -PLY<br>TP5230R- ** -PLE<br>TP5230R- ** -MIR |
| 3- $\frac{1}{2}$ (88.9)                                                           | $1\frac{1}{4}$                                                                    | Soft Rubber<br>Hard Rubber<br>Rubber on Aluminum<br>Mirage Rubber                                                                                                                                                             | Nylon<br>Nylon<br>Annular<br>Annular                                                                  | 140<br>225<br>225<br>225                                                          | $4\frac{11}{16}$                                                                  | $3\frac{1}{16}$                                                                   | TP5235- ** -SR<br>TP5235- ** -HR<br>TP5235- ** -RAL<br>TP5235- ** -MIR                                                                                                                                                             | TP5235R- ** -SR<br>TP5235R- ** -HR<br>TP5235R- ** -RAL<br>TP5235R- ** -MIR                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4 (101.6)                                                                         | $1\frac{1}{4}$                                                                    | Soft Rubber<br>Soft Rubber<br>Hard Rubber<br>Hard Rubber<br>Rubber on Aluminum<br>Heavy Duty Plastic<br>Heavy Duty Plastic<br>Polyurethane<br>High Elastic<br>Polyurethane<br>Mirage Rubber                                   | Nylon<br>Ball<br>Nylon<br>Ball<br>Annular<br>Plain<br>Ball<br>Ball<br>Ball<br>Annular                 | 165<br>165<br>255<br>255<br>250<br>300<br>300<br>230<br>165<br>250                | $5\frac{1}{8}$                                                                    | $3\frac{5}{16}$                                                                   | TP5240- ** -SR<br>TP5240- ** -SRB<br>TP5240- ** -HR<br>TP5240- ** -HRB<br>TP5240- ** -RAL<br>TP5240- ** -HDP<br>TP5240- ** -HPB<br>TP5240- ** -PLY<br>TP5240- ** -PLE<br>TP5240- ** -MIR                                           | TP5240R- ** -SR<br>TP5240R- ** -SRB<br>TP5240R- ** -HR<br>TP5240R- ** -HRB<br>TP5240R- ** -RAL<br>TP5240R- ** -HDP<br>TP5240R- ** -HPB<br>TP5240R- ** -PLY<br>TP5240R- ** -PLE<br>TP5240R- ** -MIR                                             |
| 5 (127)                                                                           | $1\frac{1}{4}$                                                                    | Soft Rubber<br>Soft Rubber<br>Hard Rubber<br>Hard Rubber<br>Rubber on Aluminum<br>Heavy Duty Plastic<br>Heavy Duty Plastic<br>Polyurethane<br>High Elastic<br>Polyurethane<br>Mirage Rubber                                   | Nylon<br>Ball<br>Nylon<br>Ball<br>Annular<br>Plain<br>Ball<br>Ball<br>Ball<br>Annular                 | 175<br>175<br>260<br>260<br>250<br>300<br>300<br>250<br>175<br>250                | $6\frac{3}{16}$                                                                   | 4                                                                                 | TP5250- ** -SR<br>TP5250- ** -SRB<br>TP5250- ** -HR<br>TP5250- ** -HRB<br>TP5250- ** -RAL<br>TP5250- ** -HDP<br>TP5250- ** -HPB<br>TP5250- ** -PLY<br>TP5250- ** -PLE<br>TP5250- ** -MIR                                           | TP5250R- ** -SR<br>TP5250R- ** -SRB<br>TP5250R- ** -HR<br>TP5250R- ** -HRB<br>TP5250R- ** -RAL<br>TP5250R- ** -HDP<br>TP5250R- ** -HPB<br>TP5250R- ** -PLY<br>TP5250R- ** -PLE<br>TP5250R- ** -MIR                                             |





# LIGHT MEDIUM DUTY CASTERS

## TP5400 SERIES / CAPACITY TO 300 LBS



- Full double level ball bearing heat treated swivel raceway.
- Heavy zinc plating for rust prevention and bright appearance.
- Upper and lower cups have seal which helps protect bearings.
- $\frac{3}{8}$  " axle standard,  $\frac{5}{16}$  " available. Call for information.
- Wide variety of fastenings available.
- Applications include : Animal cages.

Tool Stands.

Display racks.

Supermarket equipment.

### FASTENINGS FOR SERIES 5400

| TYPE             | CODE | SIZE (inch)                                                                                |
|------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Top Plate        | 01   | Overall $2\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$                                                 |
|                  |      | Hole Spacing $1\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$ to 3                                       |
|                  |      | Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{5}{16}$                                                         |
|                  | 02   | Overall $1\frac{7}{8} \times 2\frac{9}{16}$                                                |
|                  |      | Hole Spacing $1\frac{5}{16} \times 2\frac{1}{8}$                                           |
|                  |      | Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{1}{4}$                                                          |
|                  | 03   | Overall $3\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{8}$                                                 |
|                  |      | Hole Spacing $1\frac{3}{4} \times 3$ to $2\frac{3}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$                 |
|                  |      | Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{3}{8}$                                                          |
| Grip Ring Stem   | 11   | $\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$                                                         |
| Threaded Stem    | 21   | $\frac{1}{2} - 13 \times 1$                                                                |
|                  | 22   | $\frac{1}{2} - 13 \times 1\frac{1}{2}$                                                     |
| Round Plain Stem | 31   | $\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$ with $\frac{5}{16}$ cross drilled hole $1\frac{1}{8}$ up |

Replace \* \* in part number with the selected code.

This series is NSF Listed.  
Please call for information.



### OPTIONS FOR SERIES 5400

| CODE | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|------|---------------------------------------------|
| TLB  | Top Lock Brake                              |
| CR   | Chrome Plating                              |
| TG   | Thread Guards (on ball bearing wheels only) |
| ZA   | Zerk Axle                                   |

Add selected code or codes to the end of part number.

# LIGHT MEDIUM DUTY CASTERS



|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MODEL No         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | SWIVEL           |
| 3 (76.2)                                                                          | 1-1/4                                                                             | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 125                                                                               | 3-25/32                                                                           | 2-5/8                                                                               | TP5430- ** -SR   |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/4                                                                             | Gray Soft Rubber                                                                  | Nylon                                                                             | 125                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5430- ** -GSR  |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/4                                                                             | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Ball                                                                              | 125                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5430- ** -SRB  |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/4                                                                             | Gray Soft Rubber                                                                  | Ball                                                                              | 125                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5430- ** -GSRB |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/4                                                                             | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 150                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5430- ** -HR   |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/4                                                                             | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Ball                                                                              | 150                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5430- ** -HRB  |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/4                                                                             | Light Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 210                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5430- ** -LDP  |
|                                                                                   | 1-3/8                                                                             | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 300                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5430- ** -HDP  |
|                                                                                   | 1-3/8                                                                             | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Ball                                                                              | 300                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5430- ** -HPB  |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/4                                                                             | Polyurethane                                                                      | Ball                                                                              | 220                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5430- ** -PLY  |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/4                                                                             | Mirage Rubber                                                                     | Annular                                                                           | 155                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5430- ** -MIR  |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/4                                                                             | High Elastic Polyurethane                                                         | Ball                                                                              | 125                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5430- ** -PLE  |
| 4 (101.6)                                                                         | 1-1/4                                                                             | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 165                                                                               | 5-5/32                                                                            | 3-5/32                                                                              | TP5440- ** -SR   |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/8                                                                             | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Ball                                                                              | 165                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5440- ** -SRB  |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/4                                                                             | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 255                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5440- ** -HR   |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/8                                                                             | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Ball                                                                              | 255                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5440- ** -HRB  |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/4                                                                             | Rubber on Aluminum                                                                | Annular                                                                           | 250                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5440- ** -RAL  |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/4                                                                             | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 300                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5440- ** -HDP  |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/4                                                                             | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Ball                                                                              | 300                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5440- ** -HPB  |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/4                                                                             | Polyurethane                                                                      | Ball                                                                              | 230                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5440- ** -PLY  |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/4                                                                             | Mirage Rubber                                                                     | Annular                                                                           | 250                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5440- ** -MIR  |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/4                                                                             | High Elastic Polyurethane                                                         | Ball                                                                              | 165                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5440- ** -PLE  |
| 5 (127)                                                                           | 1-1/4                                                                             | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 175                                                                               | 5-27/32                                                                           | 3-11/16                                                                             | TP5450- ** -SR   |
|                                                                                   | 1-3/16                                                                            | Soft Rubber                                                                       | Ball                                                                              | 175                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5450- ** -SRB  |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/4                                                                             | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Nylon                                                                             | 260                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5450- ** -HR   |
|                                                                                   | 1-3/16                                                                            | Hard Rubber                                                                       | Ball                                                                              | 260                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5450- ** -HRB  |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/4                                                                             | Rubber on Aluminum                                                                | Annular                                                                           | 250                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5450- ** -RAL  |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/4                                                                             | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 300                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5450- ** -HDP  |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/4                                                                             | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Ball                                                                              | 300                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5450- ** -HPB  |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/8                                                                             | Polyurethane                                                                      | Ball                                                                              | 250                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5450- ** -PLY  |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/4                                                                             | Mirage Rubber                                                                     | Annular                                                                           | 250                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5450- ** -MIR  |
|                                                                                   | 1-1/4                                                                             | High Elastic Polyurethane                                                         | Ball                                                                              | 175                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP5450- ** -PLE  |



# MEDIUM DUTY CASTERS

**TP6000** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 800 LBS



- Applications include :  
Stock carts.  
Warehouses.  
Shop Equipment.  
Factory.

|  |  |  |  | Road Capacity | Overall Height                   | Swivel Radius                    | Part Number                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 6 (152)                                                                           | 1- <sup>25</sup> / <sub>32</sub>                                                  | Rubber / Steel Disc<br>P.U. / Steel Disc                                          | Ball                                                                              | 400<br>800    | 7- <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | 4- <sup>17</sup> / <sub>32</sub> | TP6060- * * -RSD<br>TP6060- * * -PSD |

## FASTENINGS FOR SERIES 6000

| TYPE          | CODE         | SIZE (inch)                               |                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Top Plate     | 01<br>SWIVEL | Overall                                   | 4- <sup>21</sup> / <sub>32</sub> × 4- <sup>21</sup> / <sub>32</sub> (118 × 118)                                                                             |
|               |              | Hole Spacing                              | 3- <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub> × 3- <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub> to 3- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>32</sub> × 3- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>32</sub> (90 × 90 to 80 × 80) |
|               |              | Attaching Bolt Size                       | M10 ( <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> )                                                                                                                         |
|               | 02<br>RIGID  | Overall                                   | 5- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> × 3- <sup>21</sup> / <sub>32</sub> (132 × 93)                                                                               |
|               |              | Hole Spacing                              | 3- <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> × 2- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>32</sub> (100 × 55)                                                                               |
|               |              | Attaching Bolt Size                       | M10 ( <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> )                                                                                                                         |
| Threaded Stem | 22           | 1/2-13 × 1- <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> |                                                                                                                                                             |

## OPTIONS FOR SERIES 6000

| CODE | DESCRIPTION    |
|------|----------------|
| TLB  | Top Lock Brake |
| TG   | Thread Guards  |
| CR   | Chrome Plating |

Add code to end of part number to order.

# MEDIUM DUTY CASTERS



## TP6200 SERIES / CAPACITY TO 550 LBS



- Zinc plated.
- Two popular top plates to choose from.
- Hardened double swivel raceway.
- Grease hole in lower cup.
- Optional sealed swivel available.
- 2" fork spacing.
- Applications include : Medium duty platform trucks.  
Bread racks.  
Food service equipment.  
Large stock carts.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | MODEL No<br>SWIVEL                                                                  | MODEL No<br>RIGID                                                                   |
| 4 (101.6)                                                                         | 1-1/2                                                                             | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 250                                                                               | 5-11/32                                                                           | 3-3/8                                                                             | TP6240- ** -RCI                                                                     | TP6240R- ** -RCI                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Roller                                                                            | 500                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6240- ** -PCI                                                                     | TP6240R- ** -PCI                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Ball                                                                              | 400                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6240- ** -HPB                                                                     | TP6240R- ** -HPB                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Phenolic                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 500                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6240- ** -PHN                                                                     | TP6240R- ** -PHN                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | V-Groove steel                                                                    | Roller                                                                            | 600                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6240- ** -VGR                                                                     | TP6240R- ** -VGR                                                                    |
| 5 (127)                                                                           | 1-1/2                                                                             | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 300                                                                               | 6-11/32                                                                           | 4-5/64                                                                            | TP6250- ** -RCI                                                                     | TP6250R- ** -RCI                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Roller                                                                            | 550                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6250- ** -PCI                                                                     | TP6250R- ** -PCI                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Ball                                                                              | 450                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6250- ** -HPB                                                                     | TP6250R- ** -HPB                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Phenolic                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 550                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6250- ** -PHN                                                                     | TP6250R- ** -PHN                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
| 6 (152.4)                                                                         | 1-1/2                                                                             | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 300                                                                               | 7-1/2                                                                             | 4-21/32                                                                           | TP6260- ** -RCI                                                                     | TP6260R- ** -RCI                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Roller                                                                            | 550                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6260- ** -PCI                                                                     | TP6260R- ** -PCI                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Ball                                                                              | 450                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6260- ** -HPB                                                                     | TP6260R- ** -HPB                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Phenolic                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 550                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6260- ** -PHN                                                                     | TP6260R- ** -PHN                                                                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |

### FASTENINGS FOR SERIES 6200

| TYPE          | CODE | SIZE (inch)         |                                 |
|---------------|------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Top Plate     | 01   | Overall             | 3-3/8 × 3-13/16                 |
|               |      | Hole Spacing        | 2-9/32 × 3 to 3-19/32 × 2-11/16 |
|               |      | Attaching Bolt Size | 3/8                             |
|               | 02   | Overall             | 4 × 4-1/2                       |
|               |      | Hole Spacing        | 2-5/8 × 3-5/8 to 3 × 3          |
|               |      | Attaching Bolt Size | 3/8                             |
| Threaded Stem | 21   |                     | 5/8-11 × 2                      |

Replace \*\* in part number with selected fastening code.

### OPTIONS FOR SERIES 6200

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| TLB | Top Lock Brake |
|-----|----------------|





# MEDIUM DUTY CASTERS

## TP6400 SERIES / CAPACITY TO 750 LBS



- Hardened raceway for strength.
- Corrosion-resistant zinc plated finish.
- Nut and bolt king pin.
- Zerk fittings in wheel and swivel bearings.
- Legs welded by machine for uniform consistency and strength.
- Wide selection of wheels for a wide selection of applications.
- Swivel radius is set for maximum maneuverability under a full load.
- 2 " fork spacing.
- Ideal for: Stock carts.  
Platform trucks.  
Wire shelving units.  
Warehouses.  
Factories.  
Heavy appliances (ovens, freezer, etc.).  
Heavy foodservice equipment.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | MODEL No<br>SWIVEL                                                                    | MODEL No<br>RIGID                                                                     |
| 4 (101.6)                                                                           | 1-1/2                                                                               | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                    | Roller                                                                              | 300                                                                                 | 5-5/8                                                                               | 3-9/16                                                                              | TP6440- ** -RCI                                                                       | TP6440R- ** -RCI                                                                      |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     | Polyurethane                                                                        | Roller                                                                              | 600                                                                                 |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | TP6440- ** -PCI                                                                       | TP6440R- ** -PCI                                                                      |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                  | Ball                                                                                | 450                                                                                 |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | TP6440- ** -HPB                                                                       | TP6440R- ** -HPB                                                                      |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     | Phenolic                                                                            | Roller                                                                              | 600                                                                                 |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | TP6440- ** -PHN                                                                       | TP6440R- ** -PHN                                                                      |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     | V-Groove steel                                                                      | Roller                                                                              | 600                                                                                 |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | TP6440- ** -VGR                                                                       | TP6440R- ** -VGR                                                                      |
| 5 (127)                                                                             | 1-1/2                                                                               | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                    | Roller                                                                              | 345                                                                                 | 6-1/2                                                                               | 4-1/4                                                                               | TP6450- ** -RCI                                                                       | TP6450R- ** -RCI                                                                      |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     | Polyurethane                                                                        | Roller                                                                              | 750                                                                                 |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | TP6450- ** -PCI                                                                       | TP6450R- ** -PCI                                                                      |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                  | Ball                                                                                | 550                                                                                 |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | TP6450- ** -HPB                                                                       | TP6450R- ** -HPB                                                                      |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     | Phenolic                                                                            | Roller                                                                              | 750                                                                                 |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | TP6450- ** -PHN                                                                       | TP6450R- ** -PHN                                                                      |
| 6 (152.4)                                                                           | 1-1/2                                                                               | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                    | Roller                                                                              | 370                                                                                 | 7-3/8                                                                               | 5                                                                                   | TP6460- ** -RCI                                                                       | TP6460R- ** -RCI                                                                      |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     | Polyurethane                                                                        | Roller                                                                              | 750                                                                                 |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | TP6460- ** -PCI                                                                       | TP6460R- ** -PCI                                                                      |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                  | Ball                                                                                | 600                                                                                 |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | TP6460- ** -HPB                                                                       | TP6460R- ** -HPB                                                                      |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     | Phenolic                                                                            | Roller                                                                              | 750                                                                                 |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | TP6460- ** -PHN                                                                       | TP6460R- ** -PHN                                                                      |

### TOP PLATE SPECIFICATIONS

|                      |                        |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| Overall              | 4 × 4-1/2              |
| Hole Spacing Slotted | 2-5/8 × 3-5/8 to 3 × 3 |
| Attaching Bolt Size  | 3/8                    |

# MEDIUM HEAVY DUTY CASTERS



## TP6600 SERIES / CAPACITY TO 900 LBS



- Hardened raceway for strength.
- Corrosion-resistant zinc plated finish.
- Nut and bolt king pin.
- Zerk fittings in wheel and swivel bearings.
- Legs welded by machine for uniform consistency and strength.
- Wide selection of wheels for a wide selection of applications.
- Swivel radius is set for maximum maneuverability under a full load.
- 2-1/2 " fork spacing.
- Special Optional 7-1/2 " Overall height available on 6 "
- Ideal for : Stock carts.

Platform trucks.

Wire shelving units.

Heavy appliances (ovens, freezer, etc.).

Factories.

Warehouses.

Heavy foodservice equipment.

### FASTENINGS FOR SERIES 6400/6600

| TYPE                           | CODE | SIZE (inch)                                                             |
|--------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Top Plate                      | 01   | Overall $4 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$                                         |
|                                |      | Hole Spacing Slotted $2\frac{5}{8} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$ to $3 \times 3$ |
|                                |      | Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{3}{8}$                                       |
|                                | 02   | Overall $3\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$                              |
|                                |      | Hole Spacing Slotted $2\frac{5}{8} \times 3$ to $3 \times 3\frac{5}{8}$ |
|                                |      | Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{3}{8}$                                       |
|                                | 04   | Overall $5 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$                                         |
|                                |      | Hole Spacing Slotted $4\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$                 |
|                                |      | Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{3}{8}$                                       |
| Threaded Stem<br>(Swivel only) | 21   | $\frac{3}{4}\text{-}10 \times 1\text{-}\frac{31}{32}$                   |
|                                | 22   | $\frac{3}{4}\text{-}10 \times 1\text{-}\frac{3}{4}$                     |
|                                | 23   | $\frac{3}{4}\text{-}10 \times 1\text{-}\frac{1}{2}$                     |

### OPTIONS FOR SERIES 6400/6600

| CODE  | DESCRIPTION                   |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| TLB   | Top Lock Brake(Swivels Only)  |
| DW    | Double Welded Fork            |
| PSL-4 | Four Position Swivel Lock     |
| OH    | 7-1/2 " Overall height on 6 " |

Add selected code or codes to the end of part number.

PSL-4





# MEDIUM HEAVY DUTY CASTERS

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <br>MODEL No<br>SWIVEL | <br>MODEL No<br>RIGID |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |
| 4 (101.6)                                                                         | 2                                                                                 | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 350                                                                               | 5- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                                    | 3- <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>                                                   | TP6640-01-RCI                                                                                             | TP6640R-01-RCI                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Roller                                                                            | 700                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6640-01-PCI                                                                                             | TP6640R-01-PCI                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 500                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6640-01-HDP                                                                                             | TP6640R-01-HDP                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Roller                                                                            | 500                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6640-01-HPR                                                                                             | TP6640R-01-HPR                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Phenolic                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 700                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6640-01-PHN                                                                                             | TP6640R-01-PHN                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Steel                                                                             | Roller                                                                            | 700                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6640-01-STL                                                                                             | TP6640R-01-STL                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | V-Groove steel                                                                    | Roller                                                                            | 700                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6640-01-VGR                                                                                             | TP6640R-01-VGR                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Mirage Rubber                                                                     | Roller                                                                            | 300                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6640-01-MIR                                                                                             | TP6640R-01-MIR                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | MC Nylon                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 800                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6640-01-NYL                                                                                             | TP6640R-01-NYL                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Pro-Tech Patriot                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 600                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6640-01-PRX                                                                                             | TP6640R-01-PRX                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |
| 5 (127)                                                                           | 2                                                                                 | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 375                                                                               | 6- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>                                                    | 4- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>                                                    | TP6650-01-RCI                                                                                             | TP6650R-01-RCI                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Roller                                                                            | 800                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6650-01-PCI                                                                                             | TP6650R-01-PCI                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Pro-Tech                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 500                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6650-01-PRO                                                                                             | TP6650R-01-PRO                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 650                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6650-01-HDP                                                                                             | TP6650R-01-HDP                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Roller                                                                            | 650                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6650-01-HPR                                                                                             | TP6650R-01-HPR                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Phenolic                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 800                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6650-01-PHN                                                                                             | TP6650R-01-PHN                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Steel                                                                             | Roller                                                                            | 800                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6650-01-STL                                                                                             | TP6650R-01-STL                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | V-Groove steel                                                                    | Roller                                                                            | 800                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6650-01-VGR                                                                                             | TP6650R-01-VGR                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Mirage Rubber                                                                     | Roller                                                                            | 350                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6650-01-MIR                                                                                             | TP6650R-01-MIR                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | MC Nylon                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 1000                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6650-01-NYL                                                                                             | TP6650R-01-NYL                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Pro-Tech Patriot                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 800                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6650-01-PRX                                                                                             | TP6650R-01-PRX                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |
| 6 (152.4)                                                                         | 2                                                                                 | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 440                                                                               | 7- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                                    | 4- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>                                                    | TP6660-01-RCI                                                                                             | TP6660R-01-RCI                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Rubber/Aluminum                                                                   | Roller                                                                            | 440                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6660-01-RAL                                                                                             | TP6660R-01-RAL                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Roller                                                                            | 800                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6660-01-PCI                                                                                             | TP6660R-01-PCI                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Pro-Tech                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 650                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6660-01-PRO                                                                                             | TP6660R-01-PRO                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 700                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6660-01-HDP                                                                                             | TP6660R-01-HDP                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Roller                                                                            | 700                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6660-01-HPR                                                                                             | TP6660R-01-HPR                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Phenolic                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 800                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6660-01-PHN                                                                                             | TP6660R-01-PHN                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Steel                                                                             | Roller                                                                            | 800                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6660-01-STL                                                                                             | TP6660R-01-STL                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | V-Groove steel                                                                    | Roller                                                                            | 800                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6660-01-VGR                                                                                             | TP6660R-01-VGR                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Mirage Rubber                                                                     | Roller                                                                            | 410                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6660-01-MIR                                                                                             | TP6660R-01-MIR                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | MC Nylon                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 1400                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6660-01-NYL                                                                                             | TP6660R-01-NYL                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Pro-Tech Patriot                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 1000                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6660-01-PRX                                                                                             | TP6660R-01-PRX                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |
| 8 (203.2)                                                                         | 2                                                                                 | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 500                                                                               | 9- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>                                                    | 6- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>                                                    | TP6680-01-RCI                                                                                             | TP6680R-01-RCI                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Rubber/Aluminum                                                                   | Roller                                                                            | 500                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6680-01-RAL                                                                                             | TP6680R-01-RAL                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Roller                                                                            | 900                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6680-01-PCI                                                                                             | TP6680R-01-PCI                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Pro-Tech                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 750                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6680-01-PRO                                                                                             | TP6680R-01-PRO                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 700                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6680-01-HDP                                                                                             | TP6680R-01-HDP                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Roller                                                                            | 700                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6680-01-HPR                                                                                             | TP6680R-01-HPR                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Phenolic                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 900                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6680-01-PHN                                                                                             | TP6680R-01-PHN                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Steel                                                                             | Roller                                                                            | 900                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6680-01-STL                                                                                             | TP6680R-01-STL                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Mirage Rubber                                                                     | Roller                                                                            | 500                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6680-01-MIR                                                                                             | TP6680R-01-MIR                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | MC Nylon                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 1600                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6680-01-NYL                                                                                             | TP6680R-01-NYL                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Pro-Tech Patriot                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 1200                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6680-01-PRX                                                                                             | TP6680R-01-PRX                                                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |

This series is NSF Listed.  
Please call for information.



# STAINLESS STEEL CASTERS



## TP6700 SERIES / CAPACITY TO 1600 LBS



- Material : Stainless Steel 304 for yoke, bolt nut, cup  
Stainless Steel 420 for steel ball
- Surface cleaning : Electrolysis polish
- Stainless Steel Roller Bearing is standard
- Applications include : Kitchen dolly  
Indirect salt water sprayed area

### SPECIFICATION FOR TP6700

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <br>MODEL No | <br>MODEL No |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | SWIVEL                                                                                          | RIGID                                                                                           |
| 4 (101.6)                                                                         | 2 (50)                                                                            | Pro-Tech<br>Mirage Rubber<br>MC Nylon<br>Pro-Tech Patriot                         | Stainless Steel<br>Roller/BB                                                      | 700                                                                               | 5-5/8                                                                             | 3-9/16                                                                             | TP6740-01-PRO                                                                                   | TP6740R-01-PRO                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 300                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP6740-01-MIR                                                                                   | TP6740R-01-MIR                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 800                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP6740-01-NYL                                                                                   | TP6740R-01-NYL                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 600                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP6740-01-PRX                                                                                   | TP6740R-01-PRX                                                                                  |
| 5 (127)                                                                           | 2 (50)                                                                            | Pro-Tech<br>Mirage Rubber<br>MC Nylon<br>Pro-Tech Patriot                         | Stainless Steel<br>Roller/BB                                                      | 770                                                                               | 6-1/2                                                                             | 4-1/4                                                                              | TP6750-01-PRO                                                                                   | TP6750R-01-PRO                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 350                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP6750-01-MIR                                                                                   | TP6750R-01-MIR                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 1000                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP6750-01-NYL                                                                                   | TP6750R-01-NYL                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 800                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP6750-01-PRX                                                                                   | TP6750R-01-PRX                                                                                  |
| 6 (152.4)                                                                         | 2 (50)                                                                            | Pro-Tech<br>Mirage Rubber<br>MC Nylon<br>Pro-Tech Patriot                         | Stainless Steel<br>Roller/BB                                                      | 900                                                                               | 7-3/8                                                                             | 4-1/2                                                                              | TP6760-01-PRO                                                                                   | TP6760R-01-PRO                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 410                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP6760-01-MIR                                                                                   | TP6760R-01-MIR                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 1400                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP6760-01-NYL                                                                                   | TP6760R-01-NYL                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 1000                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP6760-01-PRX                                                                                   | TP6760R-01-PRX                                                                                  |
| 8 (203.2)                                                                         | 2 (50)                                                                            | Pro-Tech<br>Mirage Rubber<br>MC Nylon<br>Pro-Tech Patriot                         | Stainless Steel<br>Roller/BB                                                      | 970                                                                               | 9-1/2                                                                             | 6-1/2                                                                              | TP6780-01-PRO                                                                                   | TP6780R-01-PRO                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 500                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP6780-01-MIR                                                                                   | TP6780R-01-MIR                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 1600                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP6780-01-NYL                                                                                   | TP6780R-01-NYL                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 1200                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TP6780-01-PRX                                                                                   | TP6780R-01-PRX                                                                                  |

### STEM

| NO | TYPE              | SIZE (mm)                                                       |
|----|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 01 | Rectangular Plate | Overall $4 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$                                 |
|    |                   | Hole Spacing $2\frac{5}{8} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$ to $3 \times 3$ |
|    |                   | Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{3}{8}$                               |

### OPTIONS

| CODE | DESCRIPTION                  |
|------|------------------------------|
| TLB  | Top Lock Brake (SWIVEL TYPE) |
| DW   | Double Welded Forks          |
| BB   | Stainless Steel Ball Bearing |





# MEDIUM HEAVY DUTY CASTERS

## TP6800 SERIES / CAPACITY TO 1400 LBS



- Large top plate and raceways combine ease of swiveling and strength.
- Corrosion-resistant zinc plated finish.
- Nut and bolt king pin.
- Zerk fittings in wheel and swivel bearings.
- Legs welded by machine for uniform consistency and strength.
- 2-1/2" fork spacing.
- Applications include : Large platform trucks.  
Freight terminal trucks.  
Cargo containers.  
Drying racks.

|           |   |                    |        |      |       |         | MODEL No<br>SWIVEL | MODEL No<br>RIGID |
|-----------|---|--------------------|--------|------|-------|---------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 4 (101.6) | 2 | Rubber/Cast Iron   | Roller | 350  | 5-5/8 | 3-13/16 | TP6840-01-RCI      | TP6840R-01-RCI    |
|           |   | Polyurethane       | Roller | 700  |       |         | TP6840-01-PCI      | TP6840R-01-PCI    |
|           |   | Heavy Duty Plastic | Roller | 500  |       |         | TP6840-01-HPR      | TP6840R-01-HPR    |
|           |   | Phenolic           | Roller | 700  |       |         | TP6840-01-PHN      | TP6840R-01-PHN    |
|           |   | Steel              | Roller | 700  |       |         | TP6840-01-STL      | TP6840R-01-STL    |
|           |   | V-Groove steel     | Roller | 700  |       |         | TP6840-01-VGR      | TP6840R-01-VGR    |
|           |   | Mirage Rubber      | Roller | 300  |       |         | TP6840-01-MIR      | TP6840R-01-MIR    |
|           |   | MC Nylon           | Roller | 800  |       |         | TP6840-01-NYL      | TP6840R-01-NYL    |
|           |   | Pro-Tech Patriot   | Roller | 600  |       |         | TP6840-01-PRX      | TP6840R-01-PRX    |
|           |   |                    |        |      |       |         |                    |                   |
| 5 (127)   | 2 | Rubber/Cast Iron   | Roller | 375  | 6-1/2 | 4       | TP6850-01-RCI      | TP6850R-01-RCI    |
|           |   | Polyurethane       | Roller | 1000 |       |         | TP6850-01-PCI      | TP6850R-01-PCI    |
|           |   | Pro-Tech           | Roller | 500  |       |         | TP6850-01-PRO      | TP6850R-01-PRO    |
|           |   | Heavy Duty Plastic | Roller | 650  |       |         | TP6850-01-HPR      | TP6850R-01-HPR    |
|           |   | Phenolic           | Roller | 1000 |       |         | TP6850-01-PHN      | TP6850R-01-PHN    |
|           |   | Steel              | Roller | 1000 |       |         | TP6850-01-STL      | TP6850R-01-STL    |
|           |   | V-Groove steel     | Roller | 1000 |       |         | TP6850-01-VGR      | TP6850R-01-VGR    |
|           |   | Mirage Rubber      | Roller | 350  |       |         | TP6850-01-MIR      | TP6850R-01-MIR    |
|           |   | MC Nylon           | Roller | 1000 |       |         | TP6850-01-NYL      | TP6850R-01-NYL    |
|           |   | Pro-Tech Patriot   | Roller | 800  |       |         | TP6850-01-PRX      | TP6850R-01-PRX    |
| 6 (152.4) | 2 | Rubber/Cast Iron   | Roller | 440  | 7-1/2 | 4-3/4   | TP6860-01-RCI      | TP6860R-01-RCI    |
|           |   | Rubber/Aluminum    | Roller | 440  |       |         | TP6860-01-RAL      | TP6860R-01-RAL    |
|           |   | Polyurethane       | Roller | 1200 |       |         | TP6860-01-PCI      | TP6860R-01-PCI    |
|           |   | Pro-Tech           | Roller | 650  |       |         | TP6860-01-PRO      | TP6860R-01-PRO    |
|           |   | Heavy Duty Plastic | Roller | 700  |       |         | TP6860-01-HPR      | TP6860R-01-HPR    |
|           |   | Phenolic           | Roller | 1200 |       |         | TP6860-01-PHN      | TP6860R-01-PHN    |
|           |   | Steel              | Roller | 1200 |       |         | TP6860-01-STL      | TP6860R-01-STL    |
|           |   | V-Groove steel     | Roller | 1200 |       |         | TP6860-01-VGR      | TP6860R-01-VGR    |
|           |   | Mirage Rubber      | Roller | 410  |       |         | TP6860-01-MIR      | TP6860R-01-MIR    |
|           |   | MC Nylon           | Roller | 1400 |       |         | TP6860-01-NYL      | TP6860R-01-NYL    |
| 8 (203.2) | 2 | Pro-Tech Patriot   | Roller | 1000 | 9-3/4 | 6-1/4   | TP6860-01-PRX      | TP6860R-01-PRX    |
|           |   | Rubber/Cast Iron   | Roller | 500  |       |         | TP6880-01-RCI      | TP6880R-01-RCI    |
|           |   | Rubber/Aluminum    | Roller | 500  |       |         | TP6880-01-RAL      | TP6880R-01-RAL    |
|           |   | Polyurethane       | Roller | 1400 |       |         | TP6880-01-PCI      | TP6880R-01-PCI    |
|           |   | Pro-Tech           | Roller | 750  |       |         | TP6880-01-PRO      | TP6880R-01-PRO    |
|           |   | Heavy Duty Plastic | Roller | 700  |       |         | TP6880-01-HPR      | TP6880R-01-HPR    |
|           |   | Phenolic           | Roller | 1400 |       |         | TP6880-01-PHN      | TP6880R-01-PHN    |
|           |   | Steel              | Roller | 1400 |       |         | TP6880-01-STL      | TP6880R-01-STL    |
|           |   | Mirage Rubber      | Roller | 500  |       |         | TP6880-01-MIR      | TP6880R-01-MIR    |
|           |   | MC Nylon           | Roller | 1600 |       |         | TP6880-01-NYL      | TP6880R-01-NYL    |
|           |   | Pro-Tech Patriot   | Roller | 1200 |       |         | TP6880-01-PRX      | TP6880R-01-PRX    |

### FASTENING SPECIFICATIONS

### OPTIONS FOR SERIES 6800

|                      |                                   |                                               |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Top Plate            |                                   | To order, add code to the end of part number. |
| Overall              | 4-1/2 x 6-1/4                     | DW : Double Welded Forks                      |
| Hole Spacing Slotted | 2-7/16 x 4-15/16 to 3-3/8 x 5-1/4 | TLB : Top Lock Brake                          |
| Attaching Bolt Size  | 3/8                               |                                               |

# HEAVY DUTY CASTERS



## TP6900 SERIES / CAPACITY TO 1600 LBS



- Large top plate and raceways combine ease of swiveling and strength.
- Corrosion-resistant zinc plated finish.
- $\frac{3}{4}$  " nut and bolt king pin.
- Zerk fittings in wheel and swivel bearings.
- Legs welded by machine for uniform consistency and strength.
- 3" fork spacing (Leg thickness :  $\frac{23}{64}$  " ).
- $\frac{3}{4}$  " diameter axle and lock nut.
- Applications include : Large platform trucks.

Freight terminal trucks.

Cargo containers.

Drying racks.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <br>MODEL No | <br>MODEL No |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | SWIVEL                                                                                          | RIGID                                                                                           |
| 6 (152.4)                                                                         | 2- $\frac{1}{2}$                                                                  | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 600                                                                               | 7- $\frac{1}{2}$                                                                  | 4- $\frac{3}{4}$                                                                  | TP6960-01-RCI                                                                                   | TP6960R-01-RCI                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Roller                                                                            | 1600                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6960-01-PCI                                                                                   | TP6960R-01-PCI                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Phenolic                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 1600                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6960-01-PHN                                                                                   | TP6960R-01-PHN                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Steel                                                                             | Roller                                                                            | 1600                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6960-01-STL                                                                                   | TP6960R-01-STL                                                                                  |
| 8 (203.2)                                                                         | 2- $\frac{1}{2}$                                                                  | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 600                                                                               | 9- $\frac{3}{4}$                                                                  | 6- $\frac{1}{4}$                                                                  | TP6980-01-RCI                                                                                   | TP6980R-01-RCI                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Roller                                                                            | 1600                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6980-01-PCI                                                                                   | TP6980R-01-PCI                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Phenolic                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 1600                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6980-01-PHN                                                                                   | TP6980R-01-PHN                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Steel                                                                             | Roller                                                                            | 1600                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6980-01-STL                                                                                   | TP6980R-01-STL                                                                                  |

### FASTENING SPECIFICATIONS

### OPTIONS FOR SERIES 6900

|                      |                                                                               |                                               |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Top plate            |                                                                               |                                               |
| Overall              | 4- $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6- $\frac{1}{4}$                                           | To order, add code to the end of part number. |
| Hole Spacing Slotted | 2- $\frac{7}{16}$ × 4- $\frac{15}{16}$ to 3- $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5- $\frac{1}{4}$ | DW : Double Welded Forks                      |
| Attaching Bolt Size  | $\frac{3}{8}$                                                                 |                                               |



# HEAVY DUTY DROP FORGED CASTERS

## TP7000 SERIES / CAPACITY TO 1400 LBS



- Top plate and yoke assembly : AISI 1045 drop forged steel.
- Large top plate provides ease of stability and strength.
- Corrosion-resistant zinc plated finish.
- $\frac{3}{4}$  " nut and bolt king pin.
- Zerk fittings in wheel and swivel bearings.
- Legs are machine welded, engineered and formed to resist bending.  
(Leg thickness :  $\frac{15}{64}$  " )
- 2- $\frac{1}{2}$  " fork spacing.
- Using work-hardened and rolled-in processing, the double deep-grooved load and component thrust swivel raceways provide full swiveling operation under the maximum load without loss of function.
- $\frac{1}{2}$  " diameter axle and lock nut.
- Zerk fitting for lubrication in wheel and swivel bearings.

|           |   |                    |        |      |                   |                    | MODEL No<br>SWIVEL | MODEL No<br>RIGID |
|-----------|---|--------------------|--------|------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 4 (101.6) | 2 | Rubber/Cast Iron   | Roller | 350  | 5- $\frac{5}{8}$  | 3- $\frac{13}{16}$ | TP7040-01-RCI      | TP7040R-01-RCI    |
|           |   | Polyurethane       | Roller | 700  |                   |                    | TP7040-01-PCI      | TP7040R-01-PCI    |
|           |   | Heavy Duty Plastic | Roller | 500  |                   |                    | TP7040-01-HPR      | TP7040R-01-HPR    |
|           |   | Phenolic           | Roller | 700  |                   |                    | TP7040-01-PHN      | TP7040R-01-PHN    |
|           |   | Steel              | Roller | 700  |                   |                    | TP7040-01-STL      | TP7040R-01-STL    |
|           |   | V-Groove steel     | Roller | 700  |                   |                    | TP7040-01-VGR      | TP7040R-01-VGR    |
|           |   | Mirage Rubber      | Roller | 300  |                   |                    | TP7040-01-MIR      | TP7040R-01-MIR    |
|           |   |                    |        |      |                   |                    |                    |                   |
| 5 (127)   | 2 | Rubber/Cast Iron   | Roller | 375  | 6- $\frac{1}{2}$  | 4                  | TP7050-01-RCI      | TP7050R-01-RCI    |
|           |   | Polyurethane       | Roller | 1000 |                   |                    | TP7050-01-PCI      | TP7050R-01-PCI    |
|           |   | Pro-Tech           | Roller | 500  |                   |                    | TP7050-01-PRO      | TP7050R-01-PRO    |
|           |   | Heavy Duty Plastic | Roller | 600  |                   |                    | TP7050-01-HPR      | TP7050R-01-HPR    |
|           |   | Phenolic           | Roller | 1000 |                   |                    | TP7050-01-PHN      | TP7050R-01-PHN    |
|           |   | Steel              | Roller | 1000 |                   |                    | TP7050-01-STL      | TP7050R-01-STL    |
|           |   | V-Groove steel     | Roller | 1000 |                   |                    | TP7050-01-VGR      | TP7050R-01-VGR    |
|           |   | Mirage Rubber      | Roller | 350  |                   |                    | TP7050-01-MIR      | TP7050R-01-MIR    |
| 6 (152.4) | 2 | Rubber/Cast Iron   | Roller | 440  | 7- $\frac{1}{2}$  | 4- $\frac{3}{4}$   | TP7060-01-RCI      | TP7060R-01-RCI    |
|           |   | Rubber/Aluminum    | Roller | 440  |                   |                    | TP7060-01-RAL      | TP7060R-01-RAL    |
|           |   | Polyurethane       | Roller | 1200 |                   |                    | TP7060-01-PCI      | TP7060R-01-PCI    |
|           |   | Pro-Tech           | Roller | 650  |                   |                    | TP7060-01-PRO      | TP7060R-01-PRO    |
|           |   | Heavy Duty Plastic | Roller | 700  |                   |                    | TP7060-01-HPR      | TP7060R-01-HPR    |
|           |   | Phenolic           | Roller | 1200 |                   |                    | TP7060-01-PHN      | TP7060R-01-PHN    |
|           |   | Steel              | Roller | 1200 |                   |                    | TP7060-01-STL      | TP7060R-01-STL    |
|           |   | V-Groove steel     | Roller | 1200 |                   |                    | TP7060-01-VGR      | TP7060R-01-VGR    |
| 8 (203.2) | 2 | Mirage Rubber      | Roller | 410  |                   |                    | TP7060-01-MIR      | TP7060R-01-MIR    |
|           |   | Rubber/Cast Iron   | Roller | 500  | 10- $\frac{1}{8}$ | 6- $\frac{1}{4}$   | TP7080-01-RCI      | TP7080R-01-RCI    |
|           |   | Rubber/Aluminum    | Roller | 500  |                   |                    | TP7080-01-RAL      | TP7080R-01-RAL    |
|           |   | Polyurethane       | Roller | 1400 |                   |                    | TP7080-01-PCI      | TP7080R-01-PCI    |
|           |   | Pro-Tech           | Roller | 750  |                   |                    | TP7080-01-PRO      | TP7080R-01-PRO    |
|           |   | Phenolic           | Roller | 1400 |                   |                    | TP7080-01-PHN      | TP7080R-01-PHN    |
|           |   | Steel              | Roller | 1400 |                   |                    | TP7080-01-STL      | TP7080R-01-STL    |
|           |   | Mirage Rubber      | Roller | 500  |                   |                    | TP7080-01-MIR      | TP7080R-01-MIR    |
|           |   |                    |        |      |                   |                    |                    |                   |

### FASTENING SPECIFICATIONS(inch)

### OPTIONS

|                      |                                                                               |  |                                     |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Top plate            |                                                                               |  | Add code to the end of part number. |
| Overall              | 4- $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6- $\frac{1}{4}$                                           |  | DW : Double Welded Forks.           |
| Hole Spacing Slotted | 2- $\frac{7}{16}$ × 4- $\frac{15}{16}$ to 3- $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5- $\frac{1}{4}$ |  | WB : Wheel Brake.                   |
| Attaching Bolt Size  | $\frac{3}{8}$                                                                 |  |                                     |

# HEAVY DUTY DROP FORGED CASTERS



## TP7100 SERIES / CAPACITY TO 2000 LBS



- Top plate and yoke assembly : AISI 1045 drop forged steel.
- Large top plate provides stability and strength.
- Corrosion-resistant zinc plated finish.
- $\frac{3}{4}$  " nut and bolt king pin.
- Zerk fittings in wheel and swivel bearings.
- Legs are double welded, engineered and formed to resist bending.  
(Leg thickness :  $\frac{23}{64}$  " )
- 3 " fork spacing.
- Using work-hardened and rolled-in processing, the double deep-grooved load and component thrust swivel raceways provide full swiveling operation under the maximum load without loss of function.
- $\frac{3}{4}$  " diameter axle and lock nut.
- Zerk fitting for lubrication in wheel and swivel bearings.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4 (101.6)                                                                         | 2- $\frac{3}{4}$                                                                  | Rubber/Cast Iron<br>Polyurethane                                                  | Ball<br>Ball                                                                      | 500<br>1500                                                                       | 5- $\frac{5}{8}$                                                                  | 3- $\frac{7}{16}$                                                                 | TP7140-01-RCI<br>TP7140-01-PCI                                                      | TP7140R-01-RCI<br>TP7140R-01-PCI                                                    |
| 6 (152.4)                                                                         | 2- $\frac{1}{2}$                                                                  | Rubber/Cast Iron<br>Polyurethane<br>Phenolic<br>Steel                             | Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller                                              | 500<br>1500<br>1500<br>1500                                                       | 7- $\frac{1}{2}$                                                                  | 5- $\frac{1}{4}$                                                                  | TP7160-01-RCI<br>TP7160-01-PCI<br>TP7160-01-PHN<br>TP7160-01-STL                    | TP7160R-01-RCI<br>TP7160R-01-PCI<br>TP7160R-01-PHN<br>TP7160R-01-STL                |
| 8 (203.2)                                                                         | 2- $\frac{1}{2}$                                                                  | Rubber/Cast Iron<br>Polyurethane<br>Phenolic<br>Steel                             | Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller                                              | 600<br>1600<br>1600<br>1600                                                       | 10- $\frac{1}{8}$                                                                 | 6- $\frac{1}{4}$                                                                  | TP7180-01-RCI<br>TP7180-01-PCI<br>TP7180-01-PHN<br>TP7180-01-STL                    | TP7180R-01-RCI<br>TP7180R-01-PCI<br>TP7180R-01-PHN<br>TP7180R-01-STL                |
| 10 (254)                                                                          | 2- $\frac{1}{2}$                                                                  | Rubber/Cast Iron<br>Polyurethane<br>Phenolic<br>Steel                             | Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller                                              | 800<br>2000<br>2000<br>2000                                                       | 11- $\frac{7}{8}$                                                                 | 7- $\frac{9}{16}$                                                                 | TP7110-01-RCI<br>TP7110-01-PCI<br>TP7110-01-PHN<br>TP7110-01-STL                    | TP7110R-01-RCI<br>TP7110R-01-PCI<br>TP7110R-01-PHN<br>TP7110R-01-STL                |
| 12(304.8)                                                                         | 2- $\frac{1}{2}$                                                                  | Rubber/Cast Iron<br>Polyurethane<br>Phenolic<br>Steel                             | Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller                                              | 900<br>2000<br>2000<br>2000                                                       | 12- $\frac{7}{8}$                                                                 | 8- $\frac{9}{16}$                                                                 | TP7112-01-RCI<br>TP7112-01-PCI<br>TP7112-01-PHN<br>TP7112-01-STL                    | TP7112R-01-RCI<br>TP7112R-01-PCI<br>TP7112R-01-PHN<br>TP7112R-01-STL                |

### FASTENING SPECIFICATIONS

### OPTIONS

|                      |                                                                               |                                     |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Top Plate            |                                                                               |                                     |
| Overall              | 4- $\frac{1}{2}$ × 6- $\frac{1}{4}$                                           | WB : Wheel Brake.                   |
| Hole Spacing Slotted | 2- $\frac{7}{16}$ × 4- $\frac{15}{16}$ to 3- $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5- $\frac{1}{4}$ | Add code to the end of part number. |
| Attaching Bolt Size  | $\frac{3}{8}$                                                                 |                                     |





# HEAVY DUTY DROP FORGED CASTERS

## TP7200 SERIES / CAPACITY TO 2500 LBS



- Top plate and yoke assembly : AISI 1045 drop forged steel.
- Large top plate provides stability and strength.
- Corrosion-resistant zinc plated finish.
- $\frac{3}{4}$ " nut and bolt king pin.
- Legs are double welded, engineered and formed to resist bending.  
(Leg thickness :  $\frac{23}{64}$ " )
- 3" fork spacing.
- Using work-hardened and rolled-in processing, the double deep-grooved load and component thrust swivel raceways provide full swiveling operation under the maximum load without loss of function.
- $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter axle and lock nut.
- Zerk fitting for lubrication in wheel and swivel bearing.
- Swivel bearing with  $\frac{1}{2}$ " steel ball.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <br>MODEL No | <br>MODEL No |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    |                                                                                    |                                                                                    |                                                                                    |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | SWIVEL                                                                                           | RIGID                                                                                            |
| 6 (152.4)                                                                          | 2- $\frac{1}{2}$                                                                   | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                   | Roller                                                                             | 550                                                                                | 7- $\frac{1}{2}$                                                                   | 5- $\frac{5}{32}$                                                                  | TP7260-01-PCI                                                                                    | TP7260R-01-PCI                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Polyurethane                                                                       | Roller                                                                             | 1600                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7260-01-RCI                                                                                    | TP7260R-01-RCI                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Phenolic                                                                           | Roller                                                                             | 1600                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7260-01-PHN                                                                                    | TP7260R-01-PHN                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Steel                                                                              | Roller                                                                             | 1600                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7260-01-STL                                                                                    | TP7260R-01-STL                                                                                   |
| 8 (203.2)                                                                          | 2- $\frac{1}{2}$                                                                   | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                   | Roller                                                                             | 700                                                                                | 10- $\frac{1}{8}$                                                                  | 6- $\frac{5}{32}$                                                                  | TP7280-01-RCI                                                                                    | TP7280R-01-RCI                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Polyurethane                                                                       | Roller                                                                             | 1900                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7280-01-PCI                                                                                    | TP7280R-01-PCI                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Phenolic                                                                           | Roller                                                                             | 2000                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7280-01-PHN                                                                                    | TP7280R-01-PHN                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Steel                                                                              | Roller                                                                             | 2000                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7280-01-STL                                                                                    | TP7280R-01-STL                                                                                   |
| 10 (254)                                                                           | 2- $\frac{1}{2}$                                                                   | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                   | Roller                                                                             | 800                                                                                | 11- $\frac{7}{8}$                                                                  | 7- $\frac{9}{16}$                                                                  | TP7210-01-RCI                                                                                    | TP7210R-01-RCI                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Polyurethane                                                                       | Roller                                                                             | 2300                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7210-01-PCI                                                                                    | TP7210R-01-PCI                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Phenolic                                                                           | Roller                                                                             | 2200                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7210-01-PHN                                                                                    | TP7210R-01-PHN                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Steel                                                                              | Roller                                                                             | 2200                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7210-01-STL                                                                                    | TP7210R-01-STL                                                                                   |
| 12(304.8)                                                                          | 2- $\frac{1}{2}$                                                                   | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                   | Roller                                                                             | 900                                                                                | 13- $\frac{7}{8}$                                                                  | 8- $\frac{9}{16}$                                                                  | TP7212-01-RCI                                                                                    | TP7212R-01-RCI                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Polyurethane                                                                       | Roller                                                                             | 2500                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7212-01-PCI                                                                                    | TP7212R-01-PCI                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Phenolic                                                                           | Roller                                                                             | 2500                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7212-01-PHN                                                                                    | TP7212R-01-PHN                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Steel                                                                              | Roller                                                                             | 2500                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7212-01-STL                                                                                    | TP7212R-01-STL                                                                                   |

### FASTENING SPECIFICATIONS

### OPTIONS

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Top plate<br>Overall $5\text{-}\frac{9}{32} \times 7\text{-}\frac{1}{4}$<br>Hole Spacing Slotted $3\text{-}\frac{3}{8} \times 5\text{-}\frac{1}{4}$ to $4\text{-}\frac{1}{8} \times 6\text{-}\frac{1}{8}$<br>Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{3}{8}$ | WB : Wheel Brake.<br>Add code to the end of part number. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|

# HEAVY DUTY DROP FORGED CASTERS



## TP7500 SERIES / CAPACITY TO 3000 LBS



- Top plate and yoke assembly : AISI 1045 drop forged steel.
- Large top plate provides stability and strength.
- Corrosion-resistant zinc plated finish.
- $\frac{3}{4}$ " nut and bolt king pin.
- Legs are double welded, engineered and formed to resist bending.  
(Leg thickness :  $\frac{23}{64}$ " )
- $3\frac{1}{2}$ " fork spacing.
- Using work-hardened and rolled-in processing, the double deep-grooved load and component thrust swivel raceways provide full swiveling operation under the maximum load without loss of function.
- $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter axle and lock nut.
- Zerk fitting for lubrication in wheel and swivel bearings.
- Swivel bearing with  $\frac{1}{2}$ " steel ball.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <br>MODEL No | <br>MODEL No |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    |                                                                                    |                                                                                    |                                                                                    |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | SWIVEL                                                                                           | RIGID                                                                                            |
| 6 (152.4)                                                                          | 3                                                                                  | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                   | Roller                                                                             | 700                                                                                | $7\frac{1}{2}$                                                                     | $5\frac{3}{32}$                                                                    | TP7560-01-RCI                                                                                    | TP7560R-01-RCI                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Polyurethane                                                                       | Roller                                                                             | 2000                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7560-01-PCI                                                                                    | TP7560R-01-PCI                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Phenolic                                                                           | Roller                                                                             | 2000                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7560-01-PHN                                                                                    | TP7560R-01-PHN                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Steel                                                                              | Roller                                                                             | 2000                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7560-01-STL                                                                                    | TP7560R-01-STL                                                                                   |
| 8 (203.2)                                                                          | 3                                                                                  | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                   | Roller                                                                             | 800                                                                                | $10\frac{1}{8}$                                                                    | $6\frac{5}{32}$                                                                    | TP7580-01-RCI                                                                                    | TP7580R-01-RCI                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Polyurethane                                                                       | Roller                                                                             | 2500                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7580-01-PCI                                                                                    | TP7580R-01-PCI                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Phenolic                                                                           | Roller                                                                             | 2500                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7580-01-PHN                                                                                    | TP7580R-01-PHN                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Steel                                                                              | Roller                                                                             | 2500                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7580-01-STL                                                                                    | TP7580R-01-STL                                                                                   |
| 10 (254)                                                                           | 3                                                                                  | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                   | Roller                                                                             | 1000                                                                               | $11\frac{7}{8}$                                                                    | $7\frac{9}{16}$                                                                    | TP7510-01-RCI                                                                                    | TP7510R-01-RCI                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Polyurethane                                                                       | Roller                                                                             | 3000                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7510-01-PCI                                                                                    | TP7510R-01-PCI                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Phenolic                                                                           | Roller                                                                             | 2700                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7510-01-PHN                                                                                    | TP7510R-01-PHN                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Steel                                                                              | Roller                                                                             | 2700                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7510-01-STL                                                                                    | TP7510R-01-STL                                                                                   |
| 12(304.8)                                                                          | 3                                                                                  | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                   | Roller                                                                             | 1140                                                                               | $13\frac{7}{8}$                                                                    | $8\frac{9}{16}$                                                                    | TP7512-01-RCI                                                                                    | TP7512R-01-RCI                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Polyurethane                                                                       | Roller                                                                             | 3200                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7512-01-PCI                                                                                    | TP7512R-01-PCI                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Phenolic                                                                           | Roller                                                                             | 3000                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7512-01-PHN                                                                                    | TP7512R-01-PHN                                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Steel                                                                              | Roller                                                                             | 3000                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7512-01-STL                                                                                    | TP7512R-01-STL                                                                                   |

### FASTENING SPECIFICATIONS

### OPTIONS

|                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Top Plate<br>Overall $5\frac{9}{32} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$<br>Hole Spacing Slotted $3\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ to $4\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$<br>Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{3}{8}$ | WB : Wheel Brake.<br>Add code to the end of part number. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|



# PIANO CASTERS

**TP8000** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 300 LBS



- Full double race construction.
- Ideally suited for pianos, heavy equipment.
- Provides floor protection and excellent mobility.
- Low-profile design.
- Bright zinc finish standard.

## SINGLE WHEEL

| 2 (50.8) | 1-11/16" | Heavy Duty Plastic | Plain | 300 | 2-13/16 | 1-7/8" | MODEL No<br>SWIVEL<br>TP8020 -* *- HDP |
|----------|----------|--------------------|-------|-----|---------|--------|----------------------------------------|

## TWIN WHEEL

| 1-13/16 (45) | 5/8 Each   | Heavy Duty Plastic<br>Nylon                 | Plain                   | 200               | 2-1/8    | 1-3/8" | MODEL No<br>SWIVEL<br>TP8015 -* *- HDP<br>TP8015 -* *- NYL |
|--------------|------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 (50.8)     | 13/16 Each | Mirage Rubber<br>Soft Rubber<br>Hard Rubber | Plain<br>Nylon<br>Nylon | 160<br>160<br>200 | 2-13/16" | 1-7/8" | TP8022 -* *- MIR<br>TP8022 -* *- SR<br>TP8022 -* *- HR     |

## FASTENINGS FOR SERIES 8000

| TYPE           | CODE | SIZE (inch)                                                                      |
|----------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Top Plate      | 01   | Overall 2-3/4 × 3-3/4<br>Hole Spacing 1-3/4 × 2-7/8<br>Attaching Bolt Size 5/16" |
|                | 02   | Overall 1-7/8 × 2-9/16<br>Hole Spacing 15/16 × 2-1/8<br>Attaching Bolt Size 1/4" |
| Grip Ring Stem | 11   | 7/16 × 1-1/2                                                                     |
| Threaded Stem  | 21   | 1/2 × 13 - 1-1/2"                                                                |
|                | 26   | 3/8 × 16 - 3/4"                                                                  |

## OPTIONS FOR SERIES 8000

| CODE | DESCRIPTION            |
|------|------------------------|
| AC   | Antique Copper Plating |
| CR   | Bright Chrome Plating  |

Add code to end of part number to order.

# BUSINESS MACHINE CASTERS



## TP8000 SERIES / CAPACITY TO 700 LBS



- Full double race construction.
- Side Lock Brake standard.
- Provides floor protection and excellent mobility.
- Low-profile design.
- Bright zinc finish standard.
- Top Plate thickness ;

1) Standard type :  $\frac{5}{32}$  "

2) Heavy Duty :  $\frac{1}{4}$  "

### STANDARD

|           |                   |                                                      |                        |                    |                   |                   | MODEL No                                                    |
|-----------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |                   |                                                      |                        | LBS                |                   |                   | SWIVEL                                                      |
| 3 (76.2)  | $1\frac{3}{16}$ " | Phenolic<br>Heavy Duty Plastic<br>Nylon Glass-filled | Roller<br>Ball<br>Ball | 600<br>600<br>1000 | $4\frac{1}{16}$ " | $2\frac{5}{16}$ " | TP8030-03-PHN-SLB<br>TP8030-03-HPB-SLB<br>TP8030-03-NGF-SLB |
| 4 (101.6) | $1\frac{3}{16}$ " | Heavy Duty Plastic                                   | Ball                   | 700                | $5\frac{1}{8}$ "  | $3\frac{5}{32}$ " | TP8040-03-HPB-SLB                                           |

### HEAVY DUTY

|           |                   |                                                      |                          |                    |                   |                   | MODEL No                                                             |
|-----------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |                   |                                                      |                          | LBS                |                   |                   | SWIVEL                                                               |
| 3 (76.2)  | $1\frac{3}{16}$ " | Phenolic<br>Heavy Duty Plastic<br>Nylon Glass-filled | Roller<br>Ball<br>Roller | 600<br>600<br>1000 | $4\frac{9}{32}$ " | $2\frac{5}{16}$ " | TP8030-03-PHN-SLB-HD<br>TP8030-03-HPB-SLB-HD<br>TP8030-03-NGF-SLB-HD |
| 4 (101.6) | $1\frac{3}{16}$ " | Heavy Duty Plastic                                   | Ball                     | 700                | $5\frac{1}{8}$ "  | $3\frac{5}{32}$ " | TP8040-03-HPB-SLB-HD                                                 |

### FASTENINGS FOR SERIES 8000

| TYPE      | CODE | SIZE (inch)                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Top Plate | 03   | Overall $3\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{8}$<br>Hole Spacing $2\frac{3}{8} \times 3\frac{23}{64}$<br>Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{5}{16}$ " |

### OPTIONS FOR SERIES 8000

| CODE | DESCRIPTION           |
|------|-----------------------|
| CR   | Bright Chrome Plating |

Add code to end of part number to order.





# SHOPPING CART CASTERS

**TP8100** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 160 LBS



- Zinc plated
- Seal in swivel raceway helps keep out dirt, dust.
- Full double hardened ball bearing swivel for easy rolling and movement.
- All wearing parts are heat treated for strength.
- Two popular wheels offered for best movement.

|           |       |                             |              |            |         |       | <br>MODEL No<br>SWIVEL             | <br>MODEL No<br>RIGID                |
|-----------|-------|-----------------------------|--------------|------------|---------|-------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 4 (101.6) | 1-1/4 | Soft Rubber<br>Polyurethane | Ball<br>Ball | 140<br>140 | 4-15/16 | 3-3/8 | TP8140- ** -SRB<br>TP8140- ** -PLY | TP8140R- ** -SRB<br>TP8140R- ** -PLY |
| 5 (127)   | 1-1/4 | Soft Rubber<br>Polyurethane | Ball<br>Ball | 160<br>160 | 5-15/16 | 3-7/8 | TP8150- ** -SRB<br>TP8150- ** -PLY | TP8150R- ** -SRB<br>TP8150R- ** -PLY |

## FASTENINGS FOR SERIES 8100

| TYPE                                         | CODE | SIZE (inch)                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>-FRONT SWIVELS-</b><br>Threaded w/keylock | 21   | 1/2-13 x 9/16                                                             |
|                                              | 22   | 1/2-20 x 3/4                                                              |
|                                              | 23   | 1/2-20 x 1.211 "                                                          |
|                                              | 24   | 1/2-20 x 1.50 "                                                           |
|                                              | 25   | 1/2-20 x 7/8                                                              |
| <b>-REAR SWIVELS-</b><br>Round plain stem    | 31   | 23/32 x 1-9/16 with 2 cross-drilled holes 7/16 " and 1-1/4 " up from base |
|                                              | 32   | 13/16 x 1-9/16 with 2 cross-drilled holes 7/16 " and 1-1/4 " up from base |
|                                              | 34   | 0.860 x 1-3/4 with 1 cross-drilled holes 7/16 " and 1-1/4 " up from base  |
| <b>-REAR RIGIDS-</b><br>Round plain stem     | 31   | 23/32 x 1-9/16 with 2 cross-drilled holes 7/16 " and 1-1/4 " up from base |
|                                              | 32   | 13/16 x 1-9/16 with 2 cross-drilled holes 7/16 " and 1-1/4 " up from base |
|                                              | 34   | 0.860 x 1-3/4 with 1 cross-drilled holes 7/16 " and 1-1/4 " up from base  |

Replace \*\* in part number with selected fastening code.

## OPTIONS FOR SERIES 8100

| CODE | DESCRIPTION           |
|------|-----------------------|
| TG   | Plastic Thread Guards |

Add code to end of part number to order.

# AIRCRAFT LOADING EQUIPMENT CASTERS



## TP8200 SERIES / CAPACITY TO 150 LBS

- Zinc plated finish.
- Sealed double raceway helps keep out dirt, dust etc.
- Low overall height caster for a 3" diameter wheel.
- Three top plates to choose from.
- Developed primarily for aircraft loading equipment, it's also ideally suited for the textile and garment industry.

This series is NSF Listed.  
Please call for information.

**NSF**

| 2-1/2 (63.5) | 1-5/16 | Hard Rubber | Ball | 125 | 3-1/4   | 2-5/16 | MODEL No<br>SWIVEL                             |
|--------------|--------|-------------|------|-----|---------|--------|------------------------------------------------|
| 3 (76.2)     | 1-5/16 | Hard Rubber | Ball | 150 | 3-25/32 | 2-5/8  | TP8225- ** -HRB-TG-SL<br>TP8230- ** -HRB-TG-SL |

| TYPE              | CODE | SIZE (inch)                                                                                                   |
|-------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rectangular Plate | 01   | Overall : 2-3/4 × 3-3/4<br>Hole Spacing : 1-3/4 × 2-15/16<br>Attaching Bolt Size : 5/16                       |
| Trapezoid Plate   | 03   | Overall : 2-13/64 × 3-11/32 × 4-3/32<br>Hole Spacing : 1-9/16 × 2-3/4 × 3-15/32<br>Attaching Bolt Size : 5/16 |
| Diamond Plate     | 04   | Overall : 3-1/32 × 4-3/8<br>Hole Spacing : 3-1/2 on center<br>Attaching Bolt Size : 7/16                      |

Replace \* \* in part number with selected fastening code.



## LADDER CASTERS

### TP8300 SERIES / CAPACITY TO 110 LBS

- Similar in design to the Series 3000 caster.
- Long stem made specifically for rolling ladders.
- Two popular wheel types in two popular sizes.
- Zinc plated finish.
- FASTENING/Threaded Stem : Overall Length : 5-1/2"  
Thread Diameter : 5/16"  
Thread Length : 5/8"

| 2 (50.8) | 13/16 | Soft Rubber<br>Hard Rubber | Nylon<br>Nylon | 77<br>99  | 2-1/2 | 1-13/16 | MODEL No<br>SWIVEL                                           |
|----------|-------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3 (76.2) | 13/16 | Soft Rubber<br>Hard Rubber | Nylon<br>Nylon | 99<br>110 | 3-1/2 | 2-3/8   | TP8320-21-SR<br>TP8320-21-HR<br>TP8330-21-SR<br>TP8330-21-HR |



# MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CASTERS

**TP8400** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 280 LBS



- Built-in total lock one-step brake system locks down both the swivel and wheel simultaneously.
- Bright polished chrome finish standard.
- Fully heat-treated double ball bearing raceway.
- Precision ball bearing in raceway and wheel provides smooth, silent operation.
- Directional Swivel Lock available(6" model only).
- Applications include : Hospital/Medical equipment  
Computer, electronics and high-technology equipment

|  |  |  |  |  |  | <br>MODEL No<br>SWIVEL |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3 (76.2)                                                                            | 1-1/4(32)                                                                           | Mirage Rubber<br>High Elastic Polyurethane                                          | #608 Precision<br>Ball bearing                                                      | 110<br>125                                                                           | 3-1/8"                                                                                | TP8430 - * * - MIR-TG<br>TP8430 - * * - PLE                                                                 |
| 4 (101.6)                                                                           |                                                                                     | Mirage Rubber<br>High Elastic Polyurethane                                          |                                                                                     | 150<br>165                                                                           | 3-5/8"                                                                                | TP8440 - * * - MIR-TG<br>TP8440 - * * - PLE                                                                 |
| 5 (127)                                                                             |                                                                                     | Mirage Rubber<br>Mirage Rubber<br>High Elastic Polyurethane                         |                                                                                     | 200<br>200<br>175                                                                    | 4-1/16"                                                                               | TP8450 - * * - MIR-TG<br>TP8450 - * * - TSR-TG<br>TP8450 - * * - PLE                                        |
| 6 (152)                                                                             |                                                                                     | Mirage Rubber                                                                       | #6000 Precision                                                                     | 240                                                                                  | 5-1/4"                                                                                | TP8460 - * * - MIR-TG                                                                                       |
| 8 (203)                                                                             |                                                                                     | Mirage Rubber                                                                       | Ball bearing                                                                        | 280                                                                                  | 6-7/16"                                                                               | TP8480 - * * - MIR-TG                                                                                       |

## OPTIONS FOR SERIES 8400

| CODE      | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------|
| TSR Wheel | Thermo-Plastic Soft Rubber (5") - Shore A 75 |
| SWB       | Swivel & Wheel Brake                         |
| DSL       | Directional Swivel Lock (6")                 |
| BR        | Bright Brass finish                          |

Add code to end of part number to order.

# MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CASTERS



**TP8400** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 280 LBS



## FASTENINGS FOR SERIES 8400

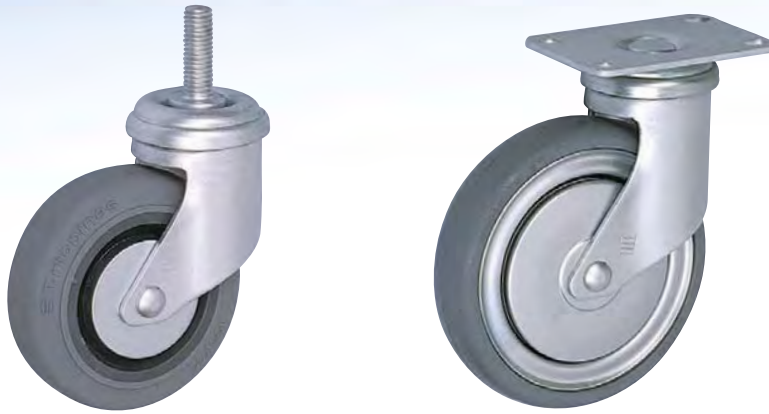
| TYPE             | CODE | SIZE                                                                                                               | OVERALL HEIGHT   |                    |                    |                  |
|------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|                  |      |                                                                                                                    | 8440             | 8450               | 8460               | 8480             |
| Top Plate        | 01   | Overall $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$                                                                         |                  |                    |                    |                  |
|                  |      | Hole Spacing $1\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{15}{16}$                                                                  | $5\frac{23}{32}$ | $6\frac{23}{32}$   | 8                  | $10\frac{3}{64}$ |
|                  |      | Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{5}{16}$                                                                                 |                  |                    |                    |                  |
| Grip Ring Stem   | 11   | $\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$                                                                                 | $5\frac{9}{32}$  | $6\frac{5}{16}$ "  | -                  | -                |
|                  | 12   | $0.845" \times 1\frac{1}{2}$                                                                                       |                  |                    |                    |                  |
| Threaded Stem    | 21   | $\frac{1}{2}-3 \times 1\frac{1}{2}$                                                                                | $5\frac{9}{32}$  | $6\frac{5}{16}$ "  | $7\frac{31}{32}$ " | 10 "             |
|                  | 23   | $\frac{5}{8}-11 \times 1(\text{LPS})$                                                                              | $5\frac{21}{32}$ | $6\frac{11}{16}$ " |                    |                  |
| Round Plain Stem | 31   | $1 \times 2\frac{1}{4}$ with two $\frac{5}{16}$ cross drilled holes $\frac{9}{16}$ and $1\frac{1}{4}$ up from base | $5\frac{9}{32}$  | $6\frac{5}{16}$ "  | $7\frac{9}{16}$ "  | $9\frac{19}{32}$ |
|                  | 33   | $\frac{1}{8}$ with two $\frac{5}{16}$ cross drilled holes $\frac{9}{16}$ and $1\frac{1}{4}$ up from base           |                  |                    |                    |                  |





# MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CASTERS

**TP8500** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 300 LBS



|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <br>MODEL No<br>SWIVEL |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4 (102)                                                                           | 1-1/4(32)                                                                         | Rubber/Steel Disc                                                                 | Ball                                                                              | 220                                                                               | 5-7/16                                                                            | 3-3/8                                                                               | TP8540- ** -RSD-TG                                                                                        |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Mirage Rubber                                                                     | Annular                                                                           | 220                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP8540- ** -MIR-TG                                                                                        |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | High Elastic Polyurethane                                                         | Ball                                                                              | 165                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP8540- ** -PLE                                                                                           |
| 5 (127)                                                                           |                                                                                   | Rubber/Steel Disc                                                                 | Ball                                                                              | 300                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP8550- ** -RSD-TG                                                                                        |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Mirage Rubber                                                                     | Annular                                                                           | 220                                                                               | 6-3/8                                                                             | 4                                                                                   | TP8550- ** -MIR-TG                                                                                        |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | High Elastic Polyurethane                                                         | Ball                                                                              | 175                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | TP8550- ** -PLE                                                                                           |

## FASTENINGS FOR SERIES 8500

| TYPE             | CODE | SIZE                                                                    | OVERALL HEIGHT |        |
|------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|
|                  |      |                                                                         | 8540           | 8550   |
| Stemless         | 00   | Attaching Bolt Size 1/2                                                 | 5-5/32         | 6-3/32 |
| Top Plate        | 01   | Overall 2-1/2 x 3                                                       | 5-5/32         | 6-3/32 |
|                  |      | Hole Spacing 1-3/4 x 2-15/16                                            |                |        |
|                  |      | Attaching Bolt Size 5/16                                                |                |        |
| Grip Ring Stem   | 11   | 7/16 x 1-1/2                                                            | 5-1/32         | 6      |
|                  | 12   | 0.845" x 2-7/16                                                         | 5-1/32         | 6      |
| Threaded Stem    | 21   | 1/2-13 x 1-1/2                                                          | 5-1/32         | 6      |
|                  | 23   | 5/8-11 x 1(LPS)                                                         | 5-1/32         | 6-3/8  |
| Round Plain Stem | 31   | 1 x 2-1/4 with two 5/16 cross drilled holes 9/16 and 1-1/4 up from base | 5-1/32         | 6      |
|                  | 33   | 1 x 2-1/8 with two 5/16 cross drilled holes 9/16 and 1-1/4 up from base |                |        |

## PLATINGS FOR SERIES 8500

| CODE | DESCRIPTION    |
|------|----------------|
| CR   | Chorme Plating |

# EUROPEAN STYLE TOTAL LOCK CASTERS



## TP8600 SERIES / CAPACITY TO 300 LBS



- Full double level ball bearing heat treated swivel raceway.
- Heavy zinc plating for rust prevention and bright appearance.
- Combined swivel and wheel locking brake (Optional).
- Gray rubber wheel with steel disc
- $\frac{5}{16}$ " diameter axle and nut.
- Applications include : Hospitals.

Catering Equipment.

Data Processing Equipment.

Film & Lighting Equipment.

Garage Equipment.

This series is NSF Listed.  
Please call for information.



|         |                  |                   |      |     |                  |                   |                    |
|---------|------------------|-------------------|------|-----|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|         |                  |                   |      |     |                  |                   |                    |
| 5 (127) | 1- $\frac{1}{4}$ | Rubber/Steel Disc | Ball | 300 | 6- $\frac{1}{4}$ | 4- $\frac{3}{16}$ | MODEL No<br>SWIVEL |
|         |                  |                   |      |     |                  |                   | TP8650- ** -RSD-TG |

### FASTENINGS FOR SERIES 8600

| TYPE             | CODE | SIZE                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Stemless         | 00   | Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{1}{2}$                                                                                                     |
| Top Plate        | 01   | Overall $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$<br>Hole Spacing $1\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{15}{16}$<br>Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{5}{16}$ |
| Grip Ring stem   | 11   | $\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$                                                                                                    |
|                  | 12   | $0.845" \times 2\frac{7}{16}$                                                                                                         |
|                  | 13   | $1 \times 2$                                                                                                                          |
| Threaded Stem    | 21   | $\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$                                                                                                     |
| Round Plain Stem | 31   | $\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$ with $\frac{5}{16}$ Cross drilled hole $1\frac{1}{8}$ up                                            |
|                  | 34   | $1 \times 4$                                                                                                                          |

Replace \*\* in part number with selected fastening code.

### OPTIONS FOR SERIES 8600

| CODE | DESCRIPTION          |
|------|----------------------|
| SWB  | Swivel & Wheel Brake |
| CR   | Chrome Plating       |

Add code to end of part number to order.



# DELUXE TOTAL LOCK CASTERS

**TP8700** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 280 LBS



- Built-in total lock one-step brake system locks down both the swivel and the wheel simultaneously.
- Fully heat-treated double ball bearing raceway.
- Bright polished chrome finish standard.
- Deluxe mirage rubber wheel does not mark floors, lasts longer and is more durable than regular rubber.
- Unbelievably quiet precision ball bearing in wheel provides smooth, silent operation.
- Applications include : Movie & Soundstage equipment  
Hospital / Medical equipment  
Computer, electronics and  
Hi-technology equipment.

| SWIVEL    | LOCK  | WHEEL                                                      | BEARING                | CAPACITY (LBS)    | SWIVEL PLATE | WHEEL SIZE | MODEL No<br>SWIVEL                                          | MODEL No<br>RIGID                                              |
|-----------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3 (76.2)  | 1-1/4 | Mirage Rubber<br>High Elastic Polyurethane                 | Precision Ball         | 110<br>125        | 4-1/2        | 3-1/32     | TP8730- ** -MIR-TG<br>TP8730- ** -PLE                       | -                                                              |
| 4 (101.6) | 1-1/4 | Mirage Rubber<br>Polyurethane<br>High Elastic Polyurethane | Precision Ball<br>Ball | 150<br>140<br>165 | 5-1/2        | 3-3/8      | TP8740- ** -MIR-TG<br>TP8740- ** -PLY-TG<br>TP8740- ** -PLE | TP8740R- ** -MIR-TG<br>TP8740R- ** -PLY-TG<br>TP8740R- ** -PLE |
| 5 (127)   | 1-1/4 | Mirage Rubber<br>Polyurethane<br>High Elastic Polyurethane | Precision Ball<br>Ball | 200<br>160<br>175 | 6-15/32      | 3-5/8      | TP8750- ** -MIR-TG<br>TP8750- ** -PLY-TG<br>TP8750- ** -PLE | TP8750R- ** -MIR-TG<br>TP8750R- ** -PLY-TG<br>TP8750R- ** -PLE |
| 6 (152.4) | 1-1/4 | Mirage Rubber                                              | Precision Ball         | 240               | 7-17/32      | 4-1/8      | TP8760- ** -MIR-TG                                          | -                                                              |

| TYPE             | CODE     | SIZE                                                                                                                         |
|------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Stemless         | 00       | Attaching Bolt Size 1/2                                                                                                      |
| Top Plate        | 01       | Overall 2-1/2 × 3-5/8<br>Hole Spacing 1-3/4 × 2-15/16<br>Attaching Bolt Size 5/16                                            |
| Threaded Stem    | 21<br>23 | 1/2-13 × 1-1/2<br>5/8-11 × 1                                                                                                 |
| Round Plain Stem | 31<br>33 | 1 × 2-1/4 with 5/16 Cross drilled hole 9/16 up pitch 1-1/4<br>1-1/8 × 2-1/4 with 5/16 Cross drilled hole 9/16 up Pitch 1-1/4 |

Replace \*\* in part number with selected fastening code.

# SCAFFOLD CASTERS



## TP8900 SERIES / CAPACITY TO 800 LBS



- “Dual-Unison” locking system engages both wheel brake and swivel lock simultaneously, and is hand or foot operated.
- When fully locked, will not disengage.
- Thread guards standard : Helps keep out dirt, dust, and other caster-hazardous materials that affect the wheel bearing.
- It's called a scaffold caster, but it's also ideally suited for floodlight stands, motion picture equipment and other movable work platforms that need to roll and stay put.
- The most popular stem is standard, but inquiries on other sizes are welcome.
- Zerk fittings provided in the axle and swivel for lubrication.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <br>MODEL No<br>SWIVEL |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6 (152.4)                                                                         | 2                                                                                 | Rubber/Cast Iron<br>Polyurethane                                                  | Roller<br>Roller                                                                  | 410<br>700                                                                        | 7-1/2                                                                             | 4-31/32                                                                             | TP8960- ** -RCI-TG<br>TP8960- ** -PCI-TG                                                                  |
| 8 (203.2)                                                                         | 2                                                                                 | Rubber/Cast Iron<br>Polyurethane                                                  | Roller<br>Roller                                                                  | 500<br>800                                                                        | 9-1/2                                                                             | 6-1/4                                                                               | TP8980- ** -RCI-TG<br>TP8980- ** -PCI-TG                                                                  |

### FASTENINGS FOR SERIES 8900

| TYPE             | CODE | SIZE                                                                        |
|------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Top Plate        | 01   | Overall 5 × 5-1/2                                                           |
|                  |      | Hole Spacing Slotted 4-1/8 × 4-1/2                                          |
|                  |      | Attaching Bolt Size 7/16                                                    |
| Round Plain Stem | 31   | 1-3/8 × 4 with 1/2 cross drilled hole drilled 2-1/2 up from base on center  |
|                  | 32   | 1-7/16 × 4 with 3/8 cross drilled hole drilled 2-1/2 up from base on center |
|                  | 33   | 1-1/4 × 4 with 1/2 cross drilled hole drilled 2-1/2 up from base on center  |







# WORKSTATION CASTERS

**TP9300** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 1000 LBS



- Built-in stabilizer is adjustable.
- Rubber stabilizer “post” helps absorb shaking and shock.
- Excellent low-profile caster for workstations that only occasionally move.
- Stabilizer acts as a miniature “lock” when fully engaged--prevents caster from moving.
- Strong nylon wheel is non-marking.
- Double race swivel design.
- Available in top plate and stemless fastenings.

- Corrosion-resistant zinc plated finish, sleek chrome plating or Ivory powder coating for extra style.
- Extra load capacity with stabilizer engaged.

- Application include : Computer workstations.  
Work tables.  
Printer and electronic stands.

|        |         |       |       |           |         |          |                 |
|--------|---------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|----------|-----------------|
|        |         |       |       |           |         |          |                 |
| 1-3/4" | 1-1/16" | Nylon | Plain | 220(550)  | 2-3/4"  | 2-13/32" | TP9320- ** -NYL |
| 2-1/2" | 2-1/2"  | Nylon | Plain | 320(1000) | 4-1/32" | 3-3/32"  | TP9330- ** -NYL |

## FASTENINGS SPECIFICATIONS

|        | TYPE         | CODE | SIZE(inch)                                                                                      |
|--------|--------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-3/4" | Stemless     | 00   | M12 × 1.75P Tap Depth <sup>19</sup> / <sub>32</sub> "                                           |
|        | Square Plate | 01   | Overall : 2-7/8 × 2-7/8<br>Hole Spacing : 2-9/32 × 9/32<br>Attaching Bolt Size : M6 (1/4")      |
| 2-1/2" | Stemless     | 00   | M12 × 1.75P Tap Depth <sup>25</sup> / <sub>32</sub> "                                           |
|        | Square Plate | 01   | Overall : 3-35/64 × 3-35/64<br>Hole Spacing : 2-3/4 × 2-3/4<br>Attaching Bolt Size : M8 (5/16") |

## OPTIONS FOR SERIES 9300

| CODE | DESCRIPTION           |
|------|-----------------------|
| IPC  | Ivory Powder Coating. |
| ZN   | Zinc Plating          |
| CR   | Chrome Plating        |

Add code to end of part number to order.



# LEVELING CASTER

**TP9500** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 700 LBS



## FEATURE

- Double raceway structure.
- Heavy duty, Low-profile design.
- Excellent durability.
- Provides smooth, safe operation with Ball Bearing.

## APPLICATION

- Electronic machinery.
- Heavy duty equipment.

## HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT



## CASTER SPECIFICATIONS

|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                      |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| inch(mm)                                                                            | inch(mm)                                                                            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | LBS                                                                                 | mm                                                                                  | mm                                                                                   |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| 2" (50)                                                                             | 1.30"                                                                               | M.C NYLON                                                                           | Ball                                                                                | 700                                                                                 | 3- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>                                                     | 1- <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>                                                     | TP9520-01-MC                                                                          | TP9520R-01-MC                                                                         |

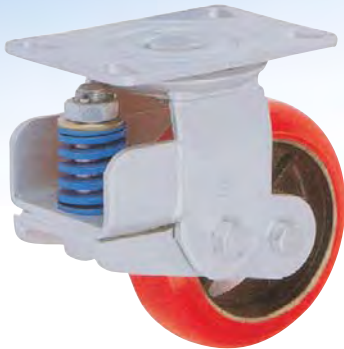
## STEM SPECIFICATIONS

| Stem No. | Stem Type    | SIZE(inch)                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------|--------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |              |                                                | 2"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 01       | Square Plate | Overall<br>Hole Spacing<br>Attaching Bolt Size | 3- <sup>7</sup> / <sub>32</sub> × 3- <sup>7</sup> / <sub>32</sub><br>2- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>32</sub> × 2- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>32</sub> to 2- <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub> × 2- <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub><br><sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> |

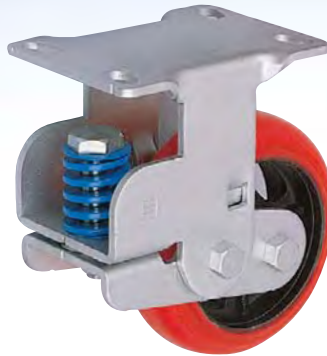


# SHOCK ABSORBING CASTERS

**TP6800** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 1400 LBS



WELDING TYPE



PRESS TYPE



PRESS TYPE

## WELDING TYPE

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <br>MODEL No<br>SWIVEL | <br>MODEL No<br>RIGID |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8                                                                                 | 2                                                                                 | Rubber/Cast Iron<br>"Polyurethane"                                                | Roller<br>Ball<br>Roller<br>Ball                                                  | 500<br>500<br>1400<br>1400                                                        | 9.68                                                                              | 6.49                                                                              | TP6880-01-RCI-S/A<br>TP6880-01-RCI-S/A-BB<br>TP6880-01-PCI-S/A<br>TP6880-01-PCI-S/A-BB                    | TP6880R-01-RCI-S/A<br>TP6880R-01-RCI-S/A-BB<br>TP6880R-01-PCI-S/A<br>TP6880R-01-PCI-S/A-BB               |

## PRESS TYPE

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <br>MODEL No<br>SWIVEL | <br>MODEL No<br>RIGID |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6                                                                                   | 2                                                                                   | Rubber/Cast Iron<br>"Polyurethane"                                                  | Roller<br>Ball<br>Roller<br>Ball                                                    | 400<br>400<br>800<br>800                                                            | 8.03                                                                                | 5.04                                                                                | TP6862-01-RCI-S/A<br>TP6862-01-RCI-S/A-BB<br>TP6862-01-PCI-S/A<br>TP6862-01-PCI-S/A-BB                      | TP6862R-01-RCI-S/A<br>TP6862R-01-RCI-S/A-BB<br>TP6862R-01-PCI-S/A<br>TP6862R-01-PCI-S/A-BB                 |

## FASTENINGS TYPE

|           |    |                                                |                                                                 |
|-----------|----|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| TOP PLATE | 01 | OVERALL<br>HOLE SPACING<br>ATTACHING BOLT SIZE | 4-1/2 × 6-1/2 "<br>2-7/16 × 4-15/16 to 3-3/8 × 5-1/4 "<br>3/8 " |
|-----------|----|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|

## SPRING

| COLOR          | YELLOW(Y)          | BLUE(BL) | RED |
|----------------|--------------------|----------|-----|
| LOAD CAP.(lbs) | 280                | 470      | 800 |
| SIZE           | ϕ 40 × ϕ 50 × 50mm |          |     |

Add code to end of part number

# STRIKE FORCE CASTERS



## TP6600 KPL SERIES / CAPACITIES TO 900 LBS



- Kingpinless caster design--no swivel kingpin to bend or break.
- Better than standard casters at withstanding shock and impact.
- Lasts longer, saves money.
- Based on original superior patented design.
- Drop forged upper and lower cup.
- Hardened swivel raceway.
- Corrosion-resistant zinc plated finish.
- 1/2" wheel axle & nut.
- Leg thickness : 15/64"
- Double -welded legs, 2-1/2" fork spacing.
- Zerk fittings in wheel and swivel race.
- Optional brake and swivel lock available.

- Ideal for : Stock carts.  
Platform trucks.  
Wire shelving units.  
Heavy appliances (ovens, freezer, etc.).  
Factories.  
Warehouses.  
Heavy foodservice equipment.

### FASTENINGS FOR SERIES 6600

| TYPE      | CODE | SIZE (inch)                                                             |
|-----------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Top Plate | 01   | Overall $4 \times 4\text{-}1/2$                                         |
|           |      | Hole Spacing Slotted $2\text{-}5/8 \times 3\text{-}5/8$ to $3 \times 3$ |
|           |      | Attaching Bolt Size $3/8$                                               |
|           | 02   | Overall $3\text{-}3/4 \times 4\text{-}5/8$                              |
|           |      | Hole Spacing Slotted $2\text{-}5/8 \times 3$ to $3 \times 3\text{-}5/8$ |
|           |      | Attaching Bolt Size $3/8$                                               |
|           | 03   | Overall $5 \times 5\text{-}1/2$                                         |
|           |      | Hole Spacing Slotted $4\text{-}1/8 \times 4\text{-}1/2$                 |
|           |      | Attaching Bolt Size $7/16$                                              |

### OPTIONS FOR SERIES 6600

| CODE  | DESCRIPTION                  |
|-------|------------------------------|
| TLB   | Top Lock Brake(Swivels Only) |
| DW    | Double Welded Fork           |
| PSL-4 | Four Position Swivel Lock    |

Add selected code or codes to the end of part number.





# STRIKE FORCE CASTERS

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | MODEL No<br>SWIVEL                                                                  | MODEL No<br>RIGID                                                                   |
| 4 (101.6)                                                                         | 2                                                                                 | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 350                                                                               | $6\frac{5}{32}$                                                                   | $3\frac{9}{16}$                                                                   | TP6640-01-RCI-KPL                                                                   | TP6640R-01-RCI-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Roller                                                                            | 700                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6640-01-PCI-KPL                                                                   | TP6640R-01-PCI-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 500                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6640-01-HDP-KPL                                                                   | TP6640R-01-HDP-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Roller                                                                            | 500                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6640-01-HPR-KPL                                                                   | TP6640R-01-HPR-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Phenolic                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 700                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6640-01-PHN-KPL                                                                   | TP6640R-01-PHN-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Steel                                                                             | Roller                                                                            | 700                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6640-01-STL-KPL                                                                   | TP6640R-01-STL-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | V-Groove steel                                                                    | Roller                                                                            | 700                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6640-01-VGR-KPL                                                                   | TP6640R-01-VGR-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Mirage Rubber                                                                     | Roller                                                                            | 300                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6640-01-MIR-KPL                                                                   | TP6640R-01-MIR-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Pro-Tech Patriot                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 600                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6640-01-PRX-KPL                                                                   | TP6640R-01-PRX-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
| 5 (127)                                                                           | 2                                                                                 | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 375                                                                               | $6\frac{63}{64}$                                                                  | $4\frac{1}{4}$                                                                    | TP6650-01-RCI-KPL                                                                   | TP6650R-01-RCI-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Roller                                                                            | 800                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6650-01-PCI-KPL                                                                   | TP6650R-01-PCI-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Pro-Tech                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 500                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6650-01-PRO-KPL                                                                   | TP6650R-01-PRO-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 650                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6650-01-HDP-KPL                                                                   | TP6650R-01-HDP-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Roller                                                                            | 650                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6650-01-HPR-KPL                                                                   | TP6650R-01-HPR-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Phenolic                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 800                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6650-01-PHN-KPL                                                                   | TP6650R-01-PHN-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Steel                                                                             | Roller                                                                            | 800                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6650-01-STL-KPL                                                                   | TP6650R-01-STL-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | V-Groove steel                                                                    | Roller                                                                            | 800                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6650-01-VGR-KPL                                                                   | TP6650R-01-VGR-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Mirage Rubber                                                                     | Roller                                                                            | 350                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6650-01-MIR-KPL                                                                   | TP6650R-01-MIR-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Pro-Tech Patriot                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 800                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6650-01-PRX-KPL                                                                   | TP6650R-01-PRX-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
| 6 (152.4)                                                                         | 2                                                                                 | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 440                                                                               | $7\frac{15}{16}$                                                                  | $4\frac{1}{2}$                                                                    | TP6660-01-RCI-KPL                                                                   | TP6660R-01-RCI-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Rubber/Aluminum                                                                   | Roller                                                                            | 440                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6660-01-RAL-KPL                                                                   | TP6660R-01-RAL-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Roller                                                                            | 800                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6660-01-PCI-KPL                                                                   | TP6660R-01-PCI-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Pro-Tech                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 650                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6660-01-PRO-KPL                                                                   | TP6660R-01-PRO-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 700                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6660-01-HDP-KPL                                                                   | TP6660R-01-HDP-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Roller                                                                            | 700                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6660-01-HPR-KPL                                                                   | TP6660R-01-HPR-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Phenolic                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 800                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6660-01-PHN-KPL                                                                   | TP6660R-01-PHN-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Steel                                                                             | Roller                                                                            | 800                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6660-01-STL-KPL                                                                   | TP6660R-01-STL-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | V-Groove steel                                                                    | Roller                                                                            | 800                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6660-01-VGR-KPL                                                                   | TP6660R-01-VGR-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Mirage Rubber                                                                     | Roller                                                                            | 410                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6660-01-MIR-KPL                                                                   | TP6660R-01-MIR-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Pro-Tech Patriot                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 1000                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6660-01-PRX-KPL                                                                   | TP6660R-01-PRX-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
| 8 (203.2)                                                                         | 2                                                                                 | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 500                                                                               | $10\frac{1}{16}$                                                                  | $6\frac{1}{2}$                                                                    | TP6680-01-RCI-KPL                                                                   | TP6680R-01-RCI-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Rubber/Aluminum                                                                   | Roller                                                                            | 500                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6680-01-RAL-KPL                                                                   | TP6680R-01-RAL-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Roller                                                                            | 900                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6680-01-PCI-KPL                                                                   | TP6680R-01-PCI-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Pro-Tech                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 750                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6680-01-PRO-KPL                                                                   | TP6680R-01-PRO-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Plain                                                                             | 700                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6680-01-HDP-KPL                                                                   | TP6680R-01-HDP-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Heavy Duty Plastic                                                                | Roller                                                                            | 700                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6680-01-HPR-KPL                                                                   | TP6680R-01-HPR-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Phenolic                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 900                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6680-01-PHN-KPL                                                                   | TP6680R-01-PHN-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Steel                                                                             | Roller                                                                            | 900                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6680-01-STL-KPL                                                                   | TP6680R-01-STL-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Mirage Rubber                                                                     | Roller                                                                            | 500                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6680-01-MIR-KPL                                                                   | TP6680R-01-MIR-KPL                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Pro-Tech Patriot                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 1200                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP6680-01-PRX-KPL                                                                   | TP6680R-01-PRX-KPL                                                                  |

# STRIKE FORCE CASTERS



## TP6800 KPL SERIES / CAPACITIES TO 1400 LBS



- Kingpinless caster design--no swivel kingpin to bend or break.
- Better than standard casters at withstanding shock and impact.
- Lasts longer, saves money.
- Based on original superior patented design.
- Drop forged upper and lower cup.
- Hardened swivel raceway.
- Corrosion-resistant zinc plated finish.
- 1/2" wheel axle & nut.
- Leg thickness : 15/64"
- Double -welded legs, 2-1/2" fork spacing.
- Larger top plate provides stability.
- Zerk fittings in wheel and swivel race.
- Optional brake and swivel lock available.

- Applications include :
- Large platform trucks.
  - Freight terminal trucks.
  - Cargo containers.
  - Drying racks.

|           |   |                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                        |                                                                 |         |         | <br>MODEL No<br>SWIVEL                                                                                                                                                                    | <br>MODEL No<br>RIGID                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4 (101.6) | 2 | Rubber/Cast Iron<br>Polyurethane<br>Heavy Duty Plastic<br>Phenolic<br>Steel<br>V-Groove steel<br>Mirage Rubber                                | Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller                     | 350<br>700<br>500<br>700<br>700<br>700<br>300                   | 6-3/32  | 3-13/16 | TP6840-01-RCI-KPL<br>TP6840-01-PCI-KPL<br>TP6840-01-HPR-KPL<br>TP6840-01-PHN-KPL<br>TP6840-01-STL-KPL<br>TP6840-01-VGR-KPL<br>TP6840-01-MIR-KPL                                           | TP6840R-01-RCI-KPL<br>TP6840R-01-PCI-KPL<br>TP6840R-01-HPR-KPL<br>TP6840R-01-PHN-KPL<br>TP6840R-01-STL-KPL<br>TP6840R-01-VGR-KPL<br>TP6840R-01-MIR-KPL                                             |
| 5 (127)   | 2 | Rubber/Cast Iron<br>Polyurethane<br>Pro-Tech<br>Heavy Duty Plastic<br>Phenolic<br>Steel<br>V-Groove steel<br>Mirage Rubber                    | Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller           | 375<br>1000<br>500<br>650<br>1000<br>1000<br>1000<br>350        | 7-1/32  | 4       | TP6850-01-RCI-KPL<br>TP6850-01-PCI-KPL<br>TP6850-01-PRO-KPL<br>TP6850-01-HPR-KPL<br>TP6850-01-PHN-KPL<br>TP6850-01-STL-KPL<br>TP6850-01-VGR-KPL<br>TP6850-01-MIR-KPL                      | TP6850R-01-RCI-KPL<br>TP6850R-01-PCI-KPL<br>TP6850R-01-PRO-KPL<br>TP6850R-01-HPR-KPL<br>TP6850R-01-PHN-KPL<br>TP6850R-01-STL-KPL<br>TP6850R-01-VGR-KPL<br>TP6850R-01-MIR-KPL                       |
| 6 (152.4) | 2 | Rubber/Cast Iron<br>Rubber/Aluminum<br>Polyurethane<br>Pro-Tech<br>Heavy Duty Plastic<br>Phenolic<br>Steel<br>V-Groove steel<br>Mirage Rubber | Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller | 410<br>410<br>1200<br>650<br>700<br>1200<br>1200<br>1200<br>410 | 7-31/32 | 4-3/4   | TP6860-01-RCI-KPL<br>TP6860-01-RAL-KPL<br>TP6860-01-PCI-KPL<br>TP6860-01-PRO-KPL<br>TP6860-01-HPR-KPL<br>TP6860-01-PHN-KPL<br>TP6860-01-STL-KPL<br>TP6860-01-VGR-KPL<br>TP6860-01-MIR-KPL | TP6860R-01-RCI-KPL<br>TP6860R-01-RAL-KPL<br>TP6860R-01-PCI-KPL<br>TP6860R-01-PRO-KPL<br>TP6860R-01-HPR-KPL<br>TP6860R-01-PHN-KPL<br>TP6860R-01-STL-KPL<br>TP6860R-01-VGR-KPL<br>TP6860R-01-MIR-KPL |
| 8 (203.2) | 2 | Rubber/Cast Iron<br>Rubber/Aluminum<br>Polyurethane<br>Pro-Tech<br>Heavy Duty Plastic<br>Phenolic<br>Steel<br>Mirage Rubber                   | Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller<br>Roller           | 500<br>500<br>1400<br>750<br>700<br>1400<br>1400<br>500         | 10-7/32 | 6-1/4   | TP6880-01-RCI-KPL<br>TP6880-01-RAL-KPL<br>TP6880-01-PCI-KPL<br>TP6880-01-PRO-KPL<br>TP6880-01-HPR-KPL<br>TP6880-01-PHN-KPL<br>TP6880-01-STL-KPL<br>TP6880-01-MIR-KPL                      | TP6880R-01-RCI-KPL<br>TP6880R-01-RAL-KPL<br>TP6880R-01-PCI-KPL<br>TP6880R-01-PRO-KPL<br>TP6880R-01-HPR-KPL<br>TP6880R-01-PHN-KPL<br>TP6880R-01-STL-KPL<br>TP6880R-01-MIR-KPL                       |

### FASTENING SPECIFICATIONS

### OPTIONS FOR SERIES 6800

|                      |                                   |                                               |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Top Plate            |                                   | To order, add code to the end of part number. |
| Overall              | 4-1/2 x 6-1/4                     | DW : Double Welded Forks                      |
| Hole Spacing Slotted | 2-7/16 x 4-15/16 to 3-3/8 x 5-1/4 | TLB : Top Lock Brake                          |
| Attaching Bolt Size  | 3/8                               |                                               |



# STRIKE FORCE CASTERS

## TP7200 KPL SERIES / CAPACITIES TO 2500 LBS



- Kingpinless caster design--no swivel kingpin to bend or break.
- Better than standard casters at withstanding shock and impact.
- Lasts longer, saves money.
- Based on original superior patented design.
- Drop forged upper and lower cup.
- Hardened swivel raceway.
- Corrosion-resistant zinc plated finish.
- $\frac{3}{4}$ " wheel axle & nut.
- Leg thickness :  $\frac{23}{64}$ "
- Double -welded legs,  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " fork spacing.
- Larger top plate provides stability.
- Zerk fittings in wheel and swivel race.
- Optional brake and swivel lock available.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <br>MODEL No | <br>MODEL No |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | SWIVEL                                                                                          | RIGID                                                                                           |
| 6 (152.4)                                                                         | 2-1/2                                                                             | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 550                                                                               | 7-11/16                                                                           | 5-5/32                                                                            | TP7260-01-PCI-KPL                                                                               | TP7260R-01-PCI-KPL                                                                              |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Roller                                                                            | 1600                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP7260-01-RCI-KPL                                                                               | TP7260R-01-RCI-KPL                                                                              |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Phenolic                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 1600                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP7260-01-PHN-KPL                                                                               | TP7260R-01-PHN-KPL                                                                              |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Steel                                                                             | Roller                                                                            | 1600                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP7260-01-STL-KPL                                                                               | TP7260R-01-STL-KPL                                                                              |
| 8 (203.2)                                                                         | 2-1/2                                                                             | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 700                                                                               | 10-5/16                                                                           | 6-5/32                                                                            | TP7280-01-RCI-KPL                                                                               | TP7280R-01-RCI-KPL                                                                              |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Roller                                                                            | 1900                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP7280-01-PCI-KPL                                                                               | TP7280R-01-PCI-KPL                                                                              |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Phenolic                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 2000                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP7280-01-PHN-KPL                                                                               | TP7280R-01-PHN-KPL                                                                              |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Steel                                                                             | Roller                                                                            | 2000                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP7280-01-STL-KPL                                                                               | TP7280R-01-STL-KPL                                                                              |
| 10 (254)                                                                          | 2-1/2                                                                             | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 800                                                                               | 12-1/16                                                                           | 7-9/16                                                                            | TP7210-01-RCI-KPL                                                                               | TP7210R-01-RCI-KPL                                                                              |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Roller                                                                            | 2300                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP7210-01-PCI-KPL                                                                               | TP7210R-01-PCI-KPL                                                                              |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Phenolic                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 2200                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP7210-01-PHN-KPL                                                                               | TP7210R-01-PHN-KPL                                                                              |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Steel                                                                             | Roller                                                                            | 2200                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP7210-01-STL-KPL                                                                               | TP7210R-01-STL-KPL                                                                              |
| 12(304.8)                                                                         | 2-1/2                                                                             | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                  | Roller                                                                            | 900                                                                               | 14-3/32                                                                           | 8-9/16                                                                            | TP7212-01-RCI-KPL                                                                               | TP7212R-01-RCI-KPL                                                                              |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Polyurethane                                                                      | Roller                                                                            | 2500                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP7212-01-PCI-KPL                                                                               | TP7212R-01-PCI-KPL                                                                              |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Phenolic                                                                          | Roller                                                                            | 2500                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP7212-01-PHN-KPL                                                                               | TP7212R-01-PHN-KPL                                                                              |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Steel                                                                             | Roller                                                                            | 2500                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TP7212-01-STL-KPL                                                                               | TP7212R-01-STL-KPL                                                                              |

### FASTENING SPECIFICATIONS

### OPTIONS

|                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                     |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Top plate            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                     |
| Overall              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | WB : Wheel Brake.                   |
| Hole Spacing Slotted |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Add code to the end of part number. |
| Attaching Bolt Size  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                     |

# STRIKE FORCE CASTERS



## TP7500 KPL SERIES / CAPACITIES TO 3000 LBS



- Kingpinless caster design -- no swivel kingpin to bend or break.
- Better than standard casters at withstanding shock and impact.
- Lasts longer, saves money.
- Based on original superior patented design.
- Drop forged upper and lower cup.
- Hardened swivel raceway.
- Corrosion-resistant zinc plated finish.
- $\frac{3}{4}$ " wheel axle & nut.
- Leg thickness :  $\frac{23}{64}$ "
- Double-welded legs,  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " fork spacing.
- Larger top plate provides stability.
- Zerk fittings in wheel and swivel race.
- Optional brake and swivel lock available.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    |                                                                                    |                                                                                    |                                                                                    |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | MODEL No<br>SWIVEL                                                                   | MODEL No<br>RIGID                                                                    |
| 6 (152.4)                                                                          | 3                                                                                  | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                   | Roller                                                                             | 700                                                                                | $7\frac{11}{16}$                                                                   | $5\frac{3}{32}$                                                                    | TP7560-01-RCI-KPL                                                                    | TP7560R-01-RCI-KPL                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Polyurethane                                                                       | Roller                                                                             | 2000                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7560-01-PCI-KPL                                                                    | TP7560R-01-PCI-KPL                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Phenolic                                                                           | Roller                                                                             | 2000                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7560-01-PHN-KPL                                                                    | TP7560R-01-PHN-KPL                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Steel                                                                              | Roller                                                                             | 2000                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7560-01-STL-KPL                                                                    | TP7560R-01-STL-KPL                                                                   |
| 8 (203.2)                                                                          | 3                                                                                  | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                   | Roller                                                                             | 800                                                                                | $10\frac{5}{16}$                                                                   | $6\frac{5}{32}$                                                                    | TP7580-01-RCI-KPL                                                                    | TP7580R-01-RCI-KPL                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Polyurethane                                                                       | Roller                                                                             | 2500                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7580-01-PCI-KPL                                                                    | TP7580R-01-PCI-KPL                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Phenolic                                                                           | Roller                                                                             | 2500                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7580-01-PHN-KPL                                                                    | TP7580R-01-PHN-KPL                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Steel                                                                              | Roller                                                                             | 2500                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7580-01-STL-KPL                                                                    | TP7580R-01-STL-KPL                                                                   |
| 10 (254)                                                                           | 3                                                                                  | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                   | Roller                                                                             | 1000                                                                               | $12\frac{1}{16}$                                                                   | $7\frac{9}{16}$                                                                    | TP7510-01-RCI-KPL                                                                    | TP7510R-01-RCI-KPL                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Polyurethane                                                                       | Roller                                                                             | 3000                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7510-01-PCI-KPL                                                                    | TP7510R-01-PCI-KPL                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Phenolic                                                                           | Roller                                                                             | 2700                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7510-01-PHN-KPL                                                                    | TP7510R-01-PHN-KPL                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Steel                                                                              | Roller                                                                             | 2700                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7510-01-STL-KPL                                                                    | TP7510R-01-STL-KPL                                                                   |
| 12(304.8)                                                                          | 3                                                                                  | Rubber/Cast Iron                                                                   | Roller                                                                             | 1140                                                                               | $14\frac{3}{32}$                                                                   | $8\frac{9}{16}$                                                                    | TP7512-01-RCI-KPL                                                                    | TP7512R-01-RCI-KPL                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Polyurethane                                                                       | Roller                                                                             | 3200                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7512-01-PCI-KPL                                                                    | TP7512R-01-PCI-KPL                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Phenolic                                                                           | Roller                                                                             | 3000                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7512-01-PHN-KPL                                                                    | TP7512R-01-PHN-KPL                                                                   |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                    | Steel                                                                              | Roller                                                                             | 3000                                                                               |                                                                                    |                                                                                    | TP7512-01-STL-KPL                                                                    | TP7512R-01-STL-KPL                                                                   |

### FASTENING SPECIFICATIONS

### OPTIONS

|                      |                                                                          |                                     |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Top Plate            |                                                                          |                                     |
| Overall              | $5\frac{9}{32} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$                                      | WB : Wheel Brake.                   |
| Hole Spacing Slotted | $3\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ to $4\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ | Add code to the end of part number. |
| Attaching Bolt Size  | $\frac{3}{8}$                                                            |                                     |





# METAL BALL FURNITURE CASTERS

**TP1000** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 90 LBS



- Made of zinc alloy die cast (not plastic)
- Classic design in four quality finishes.
- Engineered to help eliminate jamming due to carpet fuzz, lint, threads, etc.
- Wide variety of fastenings for many uses.
- Removable plastic tread protector included.

|  |  | <br>MODEL No |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | SWIVEL                                                                                          |
| 2 (50.8)                                                                          | 90                                                                                | TP1050- ** -##                                                                                  |
| 2-3/8 (60.3)                                                                      | 90                                                                                | TP1060- ** -##                                                                                  |

## FASTENINGS FOR FURNITURE CASTERS

| TYPE           | CODE     | SIZE (inch)                                                                                                                           | OVERALL HEIGHT                                          |                                                          |
|----------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                |          |                                                                                                                                       | Series 1000                                             | Series 1300/1400                                         |
| Top Plate      | 01       | Overall $1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$<br>Hole Spacing $1\frac{1}{32} \times 1\frac{1}{32}$<br>Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{3}{16}$ | 2 : $2\frac{5}{8}$<br>$2\frac{3}{8}$ : $3\frac{1}{32}$  | $1\frac{3}{4}$ : $2\frac{7}{16}$<br>2 : $2\frac{11}{16}$ |
| Grip Ring Stem | 12<br>13 | $\frac{7}{16} \times 1$<br>$\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$                                                                         | 2 : $2\frac{3}{8}$<br>$2\frac{3}{8}$ : $2\frac{25}{32}$ | $1\frac{3}{4}$ : $2\frac{1}{4}$<br>2 : $2\frac{7}{16}$   |
| Threaded Stem  | 21<br>23 | $\frac{5}{16} \times 18 \times 1$<br>$\frac{3}{8} \times 16 \times 1$                                                                 | 2 : $2\frac{3}{8}$<br>$2\frac{3}{8}$ : $2\frac{5}{8}$   | $1\frac{3}{4}$ : $2\frac{3}{16}$<br>2 : $2\frac{3}{8}$   |
| Grip Neck Stem | 61       | $\frac{5}{16} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$<br>with wood socket                                                                                | 2 : $2\frac{5}{16}$<br>$2\frac{3}{8}$ : $2\frac{9}{16}$ | $1\frac{3}{4}$ : $2\frac{3}{16}$<br>2 : $2\frac{3}{8}$   |

Replace \*\* in part number with selected code.

## FINISHES FOR FURNITURE CASTERS FOR SERIES 1000

| CODE | DESCRIPTION    |
|------|----------------|
| AB   | Antique Brass  |
| AC   | Antique Copper |
| BR   | Bright Brass   |
| CR   | Bright Chrome  |

Replace ## in part number with selected code.

# METAL BALL FURNITURE CASTERS



## TP1100 SERIES / CAPACITY TO 90 LBS



- Made of zinc alloy die cast.
- Classic design in four quality finishes.
- Yoke assembly formed from heavily embossed steel.
- Engineered to help eliminate jamming due to carpet fuzz, lint, threads, etc.
- Wide variety of fastenings for many uses.

|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  | <br>MODEL No |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | SWIVEL                                                                                          |
| 2-3/8(60)                                                                         | 90                                                                                | TP1160- * * - ##                                                                                |

### FASTENINGS FOR SERIES 1100

| TYPE           | CODE | SIZE                | OVERALL HEIGHT |
|----------------|------|---------------------|----------------|
| Top Plate      | 01   | Overall             | 1-1/2 × 1-1/2  |
|                |      | Hole Spacing        | 1 × 1          |
|                |      | Attaching Bolt Size | M6(1/4")       |
| Grip Ring Stem | 12   | ϕ 5.8 × 13/16"      | 2-41/64"       |
| Threaded Stem  | 21   | 5/16-18 × 1"        | 2-41/64"       |
|                | 22   | 3/8-16 × 1"         |                |
|                | 23   | 5/16-10 × 5/8"      |                |

Replace \* \* in part number with selected code.

### PLATINGS FOR SERIES 1100

| CODE | DESCRIPTION    |
|------|----------------|
| CR   | Bright Chrome  |
| AB   | Antique Brass  |
| AC   | Antique Copper |
| BR   | Bright Brass   |

Replace ## in part number with selected code.



# HOODED BALL FURNITURE CASTERS

**TP1600** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 90 LBS



- Easy-swiveling double race construction.
- Neoprene rubber wheels provide long life and durability.
- Choice of four popular quality finishes.

|  |  | <br>MODEL No |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | SWIVEL                                                                                          |
| 1-5/8 (41.3)                                                                      | 90                                                                                | TP1640- ** -##                                                                                  |
| 2 (50.8)                                                                          | 90                                                                                | TP1650- ** -##                                                                                  |

| TYPE           | CODE | SIZE (inch)                   | OVERALL HEIGHT |         |
|----------------|------|-------------------------------|----------------|---------|
|                |      |                               | 1-5/8          | 2       |
| Top Plate      | 01   | Overall 1-1/2 × 1-1/2         |                |         |
|                |      | Hole Spacing 1 × 1            | 2-9/32         | 2-11/16 |
|                |      | Attaching Bolt Size 3/16      |                |         |
|                | 02   | Overall 1-1/4 × 2-1/16        | 2-9/32         | 2-11/16 |
|                |      | Hole Spacing 25/32 × 1-9/16   |                |         |
|                |      | Attaching Bolt Size 3/16      |                |         |
| Grip Ring Stem | 11   | 3/8 × 1                       |                |         |
|                | 12   | 7/16 × 1                      | 2-3/16         | 2-9/16  |
|                | 13   | 7/16 × 1-1/2                  |                |         |
| Threaded Stem  | 21   | 5/16-18 × 1                   | 2-11/32        | 2-3/4   |
|                | 22   | 5/16-18 × 3/4                 |                |         |
| Grip Neck Stem | 61   | 5/16 × 1-1/2 with wood socket | 2-3/16         | 2-9/16  |

Replace \*\* in part number with selected code.

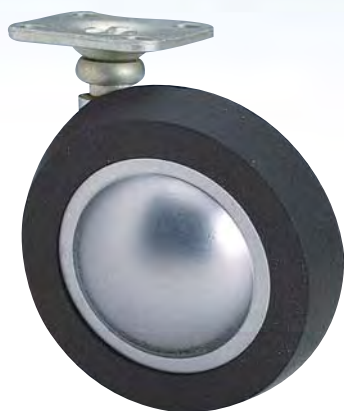
| CODE | DESCRIPTION    |
|------|----------------|
| AB   | Antique Brass  |
| AC   | Antique Copper |
| BR   | Bright Brass   |
| CR   | Bright Chrome  |

Replace ## in part number with selected code.

# LOCKING PIN CASTERS



## TP1800 SERIES / CAPACITY TO 100 LBS



- Made of zinc alloy die cast.
- Designed to prevent problems caused by thread, lint, hair, etc.:  
Wheel disassembles for cleaning.
- Oil-resistant rubber tread is permanently bonded to the wheel.
- Widely used in textile and garment plants where threads, etc., are in abundance.
- Polyurethane tread available, call for information.

|  |  | <br>MODEL No |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | SWIVEL                                                                                          |
| 3 (76.2)                                                                          | 100                                                                               | TP1876- ** -##                                                                                  |

Replace \*\* on part number with selected code below.

### FASTENINGS FOR SERIES 1800

| TYPE              | CODE | SIZE (inch)                                                                 | OVERALL HEIGHT   |
|-------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Top Plate         | 01   | Overall $1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$                                  | $3\frac{3}{16}$  |
|                   |      | Hole Spacing $1\frac{1}{32} \times 1\frac{1}{32}$                           |                  |
|                   |      | Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{1}{4}$                                           |                  |
| Rectangular Plate | 02   | Overall $1\frac{1}{2} \times 3$                                             | $3\frac{3}{16}$  |
|                   |      | Hole Spacing $\frac{7}{8} \times 2\frac{13}{16}$                            |                  |
|                   |      | Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{1}{4}$                                           |                  |
| Trapezoid Plate   | 03   | Overall $1\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{13}{16} \times 4\frac{5}{16}$           | $3\frac{3}{16}$  |
|                   |      | Hole Spacing $1 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$                    |                  |
|                   |      | Attaching Bolt Size $\frac{1}{4}$                                           |                  |
| Threaded Stem     | 21   | $\frac{5}{16}$ -24 $\times 1\frac{1}{2}$                                    | $2\frac{15}{16}$ |
|                   | 22   | $\frac{5}{16}$ -18 $\times 1$                                               |                  |
|                   | 23   | $\frac{5}{16}$ -18 $\times \frac{5}{8}$                                     |                  |
| Round Plain Stem  | 31   | $\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$ with $\frac{9}{32}$<br>cross drilled hole | $2\frac{7}{8}$   |

Zinc is standard plating.  
Bright Chrome plating is available (add CR to the end part number).





# SOFT RUBBER WHEELS

**SR** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 200 LBS



- Soft rubber tread molded to a hard rubber core.
- Cushioned, quiet ride.
- Protects floors.
- Shock absorbent.
- Tread durometer is 75 ± 5 (SHORE A)
- GSR gray non-marking wheels available, call for information.

This series is NSF Listed.  
Please call for information.



| WHEEL<br>DIAMETER<br>inch (mm) | TREAD<br>WIDTH<br>(inch)      | HUB<br>LENGTH<br>(inch)     | BEARING<br>SIZE<br>(inch)     | BEARING<br>TYPE | LOAD<br>CAPACITY<br>(LBS) | PART<br>NUMBER | FOR SERIES             |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| 2 (50.8)                       | <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Nylon           | 66                        | SR - 2A8       | 8000(TWIN)             |
|                                | <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | 1                           | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | Nylon           | 90                        | SR - 2B1       | 3200, 4000             |
| 2-1/2 (63.5)                   | <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | <sup>15</sup> / <sub>64</sub> | Nylon           | 100                       | SR - 25A8      | 3000                   |
|                                | 1-1/16                        | 1-3/8                       | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Nylon           |                           | SR - 25F2      | 4000                   |
| 3 (76.2)                       | <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | 1                           | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | Nylon           | 100                       | SR - 3A2       | 3200                   |
|                                | <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | <sup>15</sup> / <sub>64</sub> | Nylon           | 100                       | SR - 3A8       | 3000                   |
|                                | 1                             | 1-5/32                      | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Nylon           | 100                       | SR - 3D2       | 3600                   |
|                                | 1-1/4                         | 1-7/16                      | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Nylon           | 125                       | SR - 3F2       | 5200                   |
|                                | 1-1/4                         | 1-7/16                      | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | Nylon           | 125                       | SR - 3F3       | 5200                   |
|                                | 1-1/4                         | 1-9/16                      | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | Nylon           | 125                       | SR - 3H3       | 4000, 5000, 5100, 5400 |
|                                | 1-1/4                         | 1-5/8                       | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Ball            | 125                       | SRB - 3H2      | 5200, 8200             |
|                                | 1-1/4                         | 1-5/8                       | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | Ball            | 125                       | SRB - 3H3      | 5000, 5200, 5400       |
| 3-1/2 (88.9)                   | 1-1/4                         | 1-7/16                      | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Nylon           | 140                       | SR - 35F2      | 5200                   |
|                                |                               |                             | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | Nylon           | 140                       | SR - 35F3      | 5000, 5200             |
|                                |                               |                             | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | Steel Bushing   | 140                       | SR - 35F5      | 5200                   |
| 4 (101.6)                      | 1                             | 1-5/32                      | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Nylon           | 125                       | SR - 4D2       | 3600                   |
|                                | 1                             | 1-5/32                      | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Ball            | 125                       | SRB - 4D2      | 3600                   |
|                                | 1-1/4                         | 1-7/16                      | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Nylon           | 165                       | SR - 4F2       | 5200                   |
|                                | 1-1/4                         | 1-7/16                      | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | Nylon           | 165                       | SR - 4F3       | 5200                   |
|                                | 1-1/4                         | 1-9/16                      | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | Nylon           | 165                       | SR - 4H3       | 5000, 5100, 5400       |
|                                | 1-1/4                         | 1-5/8                       | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Ball            | 165                       | SRB - 4H2      | 5200, 8100             |
|                                | 1-1/4                         | 1-5/8                       | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | Ball            | 165                       | SRB - 4H3      | 5000, 5200, 5400, 8100 |
|                                | 1-1/4                         | 1-15/16                     | <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Nylon           | 200                       | SR - 4L4       | 4040                   |
| 5 (127)                        | 1                             | 1-5/32                      | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Nylon           | 125                       | SR - 5D2       | 3600                   |
|                                | 1                             | 1-5/32                      | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Ball            | 125                       | SRB - 5D2      | 3600                   |
|                                | 1-1/4                         | 1-7/16                      | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Nylon           | 175                       | SR - 5F2       | 5200                   |
|                                | 1-1/4                         | 1-7/16                      | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | Nylon           | 175                       | SR - 5F3       | 5200                   |
|                                | 1-1/4                         | 1-9/16                      | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | Nylon           | 175                       | SR - 5H3       | 5000, 5100, 5400       |
|                                | 1-1/4                         | 1-5/8                       | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Ball            | 175                       | SRB - 5H2      | 5200, 8100             |
|                                | 1-1/4                         | 1-5/8                       | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | Ball            | 175                       | SRB - 5H3      | 5000, 5200, 5400       |

# HARD RUBBER WHEELS



**HR** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 300 LBS



- Made of high impact molded rubber composition.
- Higher load capacity soft rubber.
- Tread durometer is 75 ± 5(SHORE D)
- Good mobility and durability.

This series is NSF Listed.  
Please call for information.



| WHEEL<br>DIAMETER<br>inch (mm) | TREAD<br>WIDTH<br>(inch)        | HUB<br>LENGTH<br>(inch)          | BEARING<br>SIZE<br>(inch)     | BEARING<br>TYPE | LOAD<br>CAPACITY<br>(LBS) | PART<br>NUMBER | FOR SERIES             |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| 2 (50.8)                       | <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>   | <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>      | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Nylon           | 77                        | HR - 2A8       | 8022                   |
|                                | <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>   | 1                                | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | Nylon           | 125                       | HR - 2B1       | 3200, 4000             |
| 2-1/2 (63.5)                   | <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>   | <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>      | <sup>15</sup> / <sub>64</sub> | Nylon           | 100                       | HR - 25A8      | 3000                   |
|                                | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Nylon           | 175                       | HR - 25F2      | 4000                   |
| 3 (76.2)                       | <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>   | 1                                | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | Nylon           | 150                       | HR - 3A2       | 3200                   |
|                                | <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>   | <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>      | <sup>15</sup> / <sub>64</sub> | Nylon           | 110                       | HR - 3A8       | 3000                   |
|                                | 1                               | 1- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>32</sub>  | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Nylon           | 125                       | HR - 3D2       | 3600                   |
|                                | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>  | 1- <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Nylon           | 210                       | HR - 3F2       | 5200                   |
|                                | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>  | 1- <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | Nylon           | 210                       | HR - 3F3       | 5200                   |
|                                | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>  | 1- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Ball            | 210                       | HRB - 3H2      | 5200, 8200             |
|                                | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>  | 1- <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | Nylon           | 250                       | HR - 3H3       | 4000, 5000, 5100, 5400 |
|                                | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>  | 1- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | Ball            | 250                       | HRB - 3H3      | 5000, 5200, 5400       |
| 3-1/2 (88.9)                   | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>  | 1- <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Nylon           | 225                       | HR - 35F2      | 5200                   |
|                                |                                 |                                  | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | Nylon           | 225                       | HR - 35F3      | 5000, 5200             |
| 4 (101.6)                      | 1                               | 1- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>32</sub>  | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Nylon           | 140                       | HR - 4D2       | 3600                   |
|                                | 1                               | 1- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>32</sub>  | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Ball            | 140                       | HRB - 4D2      | 3600                   |
|                                | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>  | 1- <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Nylon           | 255                       | HR - 4F2       | 5200                   |
|                                | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>  | 1- <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | Nylon           | 255                       | HR - 4F3       | 5200                   |
|                                | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>  | 1- <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | Nylon           | 255                       | HR - 4H3       | 5000, 5100, 5400       |
|                                | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>  | 1- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Ball            | 255                       | HRB - 4H2      | 5200, 8100             |
|                                | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>  | 1- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | Ball            | 255                       | HRB - 4H3      | 5000, 5200, 5400       |
|                                | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>  | 1- <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Nylon           | 300                       | HR - 4L4       | 4040                   |
| 5 (127)                        | 1                               | 1- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>32</sub>  | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Nylon           | 145                       | HR - 5D2       | 3600                   |
|                                | 1                               | 1- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>32</sub>  | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Ball            | 145                       | HRB - 5D2      | 3600                   |
|                                | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>  | 1- <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Nylon           | 260                       | HR - 5F2       | 5200                   |
|                                | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>  | 1- <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | Nylon           | 260                       | HR - 5F3       | 5200                   |
|                                | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>  | 1- <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | Nylon           | 260                       | HR - 5H3       | 5000, 5100, 5400       |
|                                | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>  | 1- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | Ball            | 260                       | HRB - 5H2      | 5200, 8100             |
|                                | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>  | 1- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | Ball            | 260                       | HRB - 5H3      | 5000, 5200, 5400       |



# RUBBER TREAD ALUMINUM CENTER WHEELS

**RAL** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 500 LBS



- Soft rubber cushion tread.
- Aluminum center.
- Light in weight, yet strong.
- Full floor protection.
- Highly shock resistant.
- Minimum draw bar pull to start and sustain motion.
- Durometer 70-80 (SHORE A)
- Polyurethane tread available.



- Gray rubber tread is non-marking.
- Attractive polished aluminum center.
- Annular ball bearings are easy-rolling.

- 6" and 8" : Industrial
- Low profile rubber tread.
- Aluminum die cast center.
- Roller bearing for smooth rolling and higher capacities.

This series is NSF Listed.  
Please call for information.



| WHEEL<br>DIAMETER<br>inch (mm) | TREAD<br>WIDTH<br>(inch) | HUB<br>LENGTH<br>(inch) | BEARING<br>SIZE<br>(inch) | BEARING<br>TYPE | LOAD<br>CAPACITY<br>(LBS) | PART<br>NUMBER | FOR SERIES       |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| 3-1/2 (88.9)                   | 1-1/4                    | 1-1/2                   | 3/8                       | Annular         | 225                       | RAL - 35G3     | 5200, 5400       |
| 4 (101.6)                      | 1-1/4                    | 1-1/2                   | 3/8                       | Annular         | 250                       | RAL - 4G3      | 5200, 5400       |
| 5 (127)                        | 1-1/4                    | 1-1/2                   | 3/8                       | Annular         | 250                       | RAL - 5G3      | 5200, 5400       |
| 6 (152.4)                      | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 1-3/16                    | *               | 410                       | RAL - 6M0      | 6600, 6800, 7000 |
|                                |                          |                         | 3/4                       | Roller          | 410                       | RAL - 6M7      |                  |
| 8 (203.2)                      | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 1-3/16                    | *               | 500                       | RAL - 8M0      | 6600, 6800, 7000 |
|                                |                          |                         | 3/4                       | Roller          | 500                       | RAL - 8M7      |                  |

\* Less bearing.

# RUBBER TREAD CAST IRON CENTER WHEELS



**RCI** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 1450 LBS



- Cushion rubber tread.
- Strong cast iron center.
- Minimum draw bar pull for easy starts and easy going.
- Full floor protection and highly shock absorbent.
- Roller bearing for ease of maneuverability.
- Zerk fitting in hub for lubrication.
- Durometer 70-80 (SHORE A)

| WHEEL<br>DIAMETER<br>inch (mm) | TREAD<br>WIDTH<br>(inch) | HUB<br>LENGTH<br>(inch) | BEARING<br>SIZE<br>(inch) | BEARING<br>TYPE | LOAD<br>CAPACITY<br>(LBS) | PART<br>NUMBER | FOR SERIES       |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| 4 (101.6)                      | 1-1/2                    | 1-5/8                   | 1-3/16                    | *               | 250                       | RCI - 4K0      | 6200, 6400       |
|                                | 1-1/2                    | 1-5/8                   | 3/4                       | Roller          | 250                       | RCI - 4K7      |                  |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 1-3/16                    | *               | 350                       | RCI - 4M0      |                  |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 3/4                       | Roller          | 350                       | RCI - 4M7      |                  |
|                                | 2-3/4                    | 2-3/4                   | 1-15/16                   | *               | 480                       | RCI - 4P0      |                  |
| 5 (127)                        | 1-1/2                    | 1-5/8                   | 1-3/16                    | *               | 300                       | RCI - 5K0      | 6200, 6400       |
|                                | 1-1/2                    | 1-5/8                   | 3/4                       | Roller          | 300                       | RCI - 5K7      |                  |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 1-3/16                    | *               | 375                       | RCI - 5M0      |                  |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 3/4                       | Roller          | 375                       | RCI - 5M7      |                  |
| 6 (152.4)                      | 1-1/2                    | 1-5/8                   | 1-3/16                    | *               | 300                       | RCI - 6K0      | 6200, 6400       |
|                                | 1-1/2                    | 1-5/8                   | 3/4                       | Roller          | 300                       | RCI - 6K7      |                  |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 1-3/16                    | *               | 440                       | RCI - 6M0      |                  |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 3/4                       | Roller          | 440                       | RCI - 6M7      |                  |
|                                | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1-15/16                   | *               | 550                       | RCI - 6P0      |                  |
|                                | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 550                       | RCI - 6P8      |                  |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1-15/16                   | *               | 700                       | RCI - 6R0      |                  |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 700                       | RCI - 6R8      |                  |
| 8 (203.2)                      | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 1-3/16                    | *               | 500                       | RCI - 8M0      | 6600, 6800, 7000 |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 3/4                       | Roller          | 500                       | RCI - 8M7      |                  |
|                                | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1-5/16                    | *               | 700                       | RCI - 8P0      |                  |
|                                | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 700                       | RCI - 8P8      |                  |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1-5/16                    | *               | 800                       | RCI - 8R0      |                  |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 800                       | RCI - 8R8      |                  |
| 10 (254)                       | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1-5/16                    | *               | 800                       | RCI - 10P0     | 7200             |
|                                | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 800                       | RCI - 10P8     |                  |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1-5/16                    | *               | 1000                      | RCI - 10R0     |                  |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 1000                      | RCI - 10R8     |                  |
| 12 (30.8)                      | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1-5/16                    | *               | 900                       | RCI - 12P0     | 7200             |
|                                | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 900                       | RCI - 12P8     |                  |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1-5/16                    | *               | 1140                      | RCI - 12R0     |                  |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 1140                      | RCI - 12R8     |                  |
| 16 (406.4)                     | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1-5/16                    | *               | 1450                      | RCI - 16R0     |                  |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 1450                      | RCI - 16R8     |                  |

\* Less bearing.





# RUBBER BALLOON CUSHION WHEELS

**RND** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 450 LBS



- Extra rubber tread for extra floor protection.
- Rounded tread for easier movement.
- Ball bearing for better rolling.
- Aluminum core.
- Non-marking gray rubber is also available.  
(Call for information)

This series is NSF Listed.  
Please call for information.



| WHEEL<br>DIAMETER<br>inch (mm) | TREAD<br>WIDTH<br>(inch)       | HUB<br>LENGTH<br>(inch)         | BEARING<br>SIZE<br>(inch)                                  | BEARING<br>TYPE | LOAD<br>CAPACITY<br>(LBS) | PART<br>NUMBER         |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| 6 (152.4)                      | 2- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 2- <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub><br><sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | Ball or Roller  | 350                       | RND - 6M5<br>RND - 6M7 |
| 8 (203.2)                      | 2- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 2- <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub><br><sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | Ball or Roller  | 450                       | RND - 8M5<br>RND - 8M7 |

# RUBBER TREAD STEEL DISC CENTER WHEELS

**RSD** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 400 LBS



- Rubber bonded to two steel discs.
- Discs are zinc plated.
- Ball bearings.
- Soft rubber tread.
- Durometer 60-70 (SHORE A).
- Polyurethane tread available for 6".

This series is NSF Listed.  
Please call for information.



| WHEEL<br>DIAMETER<br>inch (mm) | TREAD<br>WIDTH<br>(inch)                                           | HUB<br>LENGTH<br>(inch)                                          | BEARING<br>SIZE<br>(inch)                                  | BEARING<br>TYPE | LOAD<br>CAPACITY<br>(LBS) | PART<br>NUMBER         | FOR SERIES   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| 4 (101.6)                      | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>                                    | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                   | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>                               | Ball            | 220                       | RSD - 4F2              | 8500         |
| 5 (127)                        | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>                                     | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>                                   | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>                               | Ball            | 350                       | RSD - 5F2              | 8500, 8600   |
| 6 (152.4)                      | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub><br>1- <sup>25</sup> / <sub>32</sub> | 2- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub><br>2- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub><br><sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | Ball<br>Ball    | 400<br>400                | RSD - 6M7<br>RSD - 6M1 | 6060<br>6061 |

# MIRAGE RUBBER WHEELS



**MIR** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 500 LBS



- Special formula rubber tread--it cannot mark.
- Tough polyolefin core helps absorb shocks.
- Tread mechanically bonded to the core.
- Easy-Glide ball bearings--not the press-in type.
- Rolls like rubber, acts like polyurethane.
- Perfect for most institutional and industrial uses.

This series is NSF Listed.  
Please call for information.



| WHEEL<br>DIAMETER<br>inch (mm) | TREAD<br>WIDTH<br>(inch) | HUB<br>LENGTH<br>(inch) | BEARING<br>SIZE<br>(inch) | BEARING<br>TYPE         | LOAD<br>CAPACITY<br>(LBS) | PART<br>NUMBER | FOR SERIES |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------|
| 2 (50.8)                       | $\frac{13}{16}$          | $\frac{7}{8}$           | $\frac{1}{4}$             | Plastic w/steel bushing | 70                        | MIR - 2A8      | 3000, 8022 |
| 3 (76.2)                       | $\frac{13}{16}$          | $\frac{7}{8}$           | $\frac{1}{4}$             | Plain                   | 100                       | MIR - 3A2      | 3000       |
|                                | 1                        | $1-\frac{5}{32}$        | $\frac{5}{16}$            | Plain                   | 120                       | MIR - 3D2      | 3600       |
|                                | $1-\frac{1}{4}$          | $1-\frac{1}{2}$         | $\frac{3}{8}$             | Annular                 | 155                       | MIR - 3G3      | 5000       |
|                                | $1-\frac{1}{4}$          | $1-\frac{1}{4}$         | $\frac{5}{16}$            | Precision Ball          | 110                       | MIR - 3F2      | 8730       |
| $3-\frac{1}{4}$ (88.9)         | $1-\frac{1}{4}$          | $1-\frac{1}{2}$         | $\frac{3}{8}$             | Annular                 | 225                       | MIR - 35G3     | 5000, 5200 |
| 4 (101.6)                      | 1                        | $1-\frac{5}{32}$        | $\frac{5}{16}$            | Plain                   | 125                       | MIR - 4D2      | 3600       |
|                                | $1-\frac{1}{4}$          | $1-\frac{1}{2}$         | $\frac{3}{8}$             | Annular                 | 250                       | MIR - 4G3      | 5000, 5200 |
|                                | $1-\frac{1}{4}$          | $1-\frac{1}{4}$         | $\frac{5}{16}$            | Precision Ball          | 150                       | MIR - 4F2      | 8400, 8700 |
|                                | 2                        | $2-\frac{3}{16}$        | $1-\frac{3}{16}$          | *                       | 300                       | MIR - 4M0      | 6600, 6800 |
|                                | 2                        | $2-\frac{3}{16}$        | $1-\frac{3}{16}$          | Roller Bearing          | 300                       | MIR - 4M7      | 6600, 6800 |
| 5 (127)                        | 1                        | $1-\frac{5}{32}$        | $\frac{5}{16}$            | Plain                   | 135                       | MIR - 5D2      | 3600       |
|                                | $1-\frac{1}{4}$          | $1-\frac{1}{2}$         | $\frac{3}{8}$             | Annular                 | 250                       | MIR - 5G3      | 5000, 5200 |
|                                | $1-\frac{1}{4}$          | $1-\frac{1}{4}$         | $\frac{5}{16}$            | Precision Ball          | 200                       | MIR - 5F2      | 8400, 8700 |
|                                | 2                        | $2-\frac{3}{16}$        | $1-\frac{3}{16}$          | *                       | 350                       | MIR - 5M0      | 6600, 6800 |
|                                | 2                        | $2-\frac{3}{16}$        | $1-\frac{3}{16}$          | Roller Bearing          | 350                       | MIR - 5M7      | 6600, 6800 |
| 6 (152.4)                      | $1-\frac{1}{4}$          | $1-\frac{1}{4}$         | $\frac{3}{8}$             | Precision Ball          | 240                       | MIR - 6F3      | 8400, 8700 |
|                                | 2                        | $2-\frac{3}{16}$        | $1-\frac{3}{16}$          | *                       | 410                       | MIR - 6M0      | 6600, 6800 |
|                                | 2                        | $2-\frac{3}{16}$        | $1-\frac{3}{16}$          | Roller Bearing          | 410                       | MIR - 6M7      | 6600, 6800 |
| 8 (203.2)                      | $1-\frac{1}{4}$          | $1-\frac{1}{4}$         | $\frac{3}{8}$             | Precision Ball          | 280                       | MIR - 8F3      | 8400       |
|                                | 2                        | $2-\frac{3}{16}$        | $1-\frac{3}{16}$          | *                       | 500                       | MIR - 8M0      | 6600, 6800 |
|                                | 2                        | $2-\frac{3}{16}$        | $1-\frac{3}{16}$          | Roller Bearing          | 500                       | MIR - 8M7      | 6600, 6800 |

\* Less bearing.



# POLYURETHANE TREAD PLASTIC CENTER WHEELS

**PLY** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 250 LBS



- Resistant to most chemicals, oils, acids, grease and water.
- Cushion ride absorbs shocks.
- Durability unmatched by any rubber tread wheel.
- Will not develop permanent flat spots in tread.
- Plastic center provides strength and stability in a light weight.
- Ball bearings makes easy rolling easier.
- Durometer : 85-95 (SHORE A)
- Thread guards available for bearing protection (ball bearing wheels only).

This series is NSF Listed.  
Please call for information.



| WHEEL<br>DIAMETER<br>inch (mm) | TREAD<br>WIDTH<br>(inch) | HUB<br>LENGTH<br>(inch) | BEARING<br>SIZE<br>(inch) | BEARING<br>TYPE | LOAD<br>CAPACITY<br>(LBS) | PART<br>NUMBER | FOR SERIES                   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| 2 (50.8)                       | $\frac{13}{16}$          | $\frac{7}{8}$           | $\frac{1}{4}$             | Plain           | 66                        | PLY - 2A1      | 3000                         |
|                                | $\frac{15}{16}$          | 1                       | $\frac{1}{4}$             | Plain           | 90                        | PLY - 2B1      | 3200, 4000                   |
| 3 (76.2)                       | $\frac{13}{16}$          | $\frac{7}{8}$           | $\frac{15}{64}$           | Plain           | 100                       | PLY - 3A2      | 3000                         |
|                                | $1\frac{1}{4}$           | $1\frac{5}{8}$          | $\frac{3}{8}$             | Ball            | 220                       | PLY - 3J3      | 4000, 5000, 5200, 5400       |
|                                | $1\frac{1}{4}$           | $1\frac{9}{16}$         | $\frac{3}{8}$             | Plain           | 140                       | PLY - 3H3      | 4000, 5000, 5100, 5200, 5400 |
| 4 (101.6)                      | $1\frac{1}{4}$           | $1\frac{5}{8}$          | $\frac{5}{16}$            | Ball            | 230                       | PLY - 4J2      | 5200, 8100                   |
|                                | $1\frac{1}{4}$           | $1\frac{5}{8}$          | $\frac{3}{8}$             | Ball            | 230                       | PLY - 4J3      | 5000, 5200, 5400             |
|                                | $1\frac{1}{4}$           | $1\frac{9}{16}$         | $\frac{3}{8}$             | Plain           | 190                       | PLY - 4H3      | 5000, 5100, 5200, 5400       |
| 5 (127)                        | $1\frac{1}{4}$           | $1\frac{5}{8}$          | $\frac{5}{16}$            | Ball            | 250                       | PLY - 5J2      | 5200, 8100                   |
|                                | $1\frac{1}{4}$           | $1\frac{5}{8}$          | $\frac{3}{8}$             | Ball            | 250                       | PLY - 5J3      | 5000, 5200, 5400, 8100       |
|                                | $1\frac{1}{4}$           | $1\frac{9}{16}$         | $\frac{3}{8}$             | Plain           | 210                       | PLY - 5H3      | 5000, 5100, 5200, 5400       |

Standard wheel color : Dark blue or black tread on a gray center. Other colors available. Call for information.

# HI-ELASTIC POLYURETHANE / PLASTIC CENTER WHEELS



**PLE** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 175 LBS



- Low noises with Hi-Elastic Polyurethane wheel
- Precision ball bearing provides smooth and silent operation (#6000ZZ)
- Excellent durability
- Well-designed wheel (Patent application)
- Hospital & Medical equipment
- Restaurant cart & Industrial equipment
- Hardness : 80~85 (Shore A)

| WHEEL<br>DIAMETER<br>inch (mm) | TREAD<br>WIDTH<br>(inch) | HUB<br>LENGTH<br>(inch) | BEARING<br>SIZE<br>(inch) | WHEEL<br>TYPE                             | BEARING<br>TYPE   | LOAD<br>CAPACITY<br>(LBS) | PART<br>NUMBER | FOR SERIES                                       |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 3 (76)                         | 1-1/4                    | 1-17/32                 | 5/16<br>3/8               | High Elastic<br>Polyurethane<br>/ Plastic | Precision<br>Ball | 125                       | PLE-3H3        | 5000, 5200, 5400<br>8100, 8400, 8700             |
| 4 (101)                        |                          |                         |                           |                                           |                   | 165                       | PLE-4H3        | 5000, 5200, 5400<br>8100, 8400, 8500, 8700       |
| 5 (127)                        |                          |                         |                           |                                           |                   | 175                       | PLE-5H3        | 5000, 5200, 5400, 8100<br>8400, 8500, 8600, 8700 |





# PRO -TECH POLYURETHANE WHEELS

**PRO** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 970 LBS



- Floor Protective : Non-Marking cushion ride tread.
- High Capacity : High-density polypropylene core, tough polyurethane tread.
- Long lasting : Tread locked permanently to core. Takes abuse very well.
- Washable : Won't rust, and non-metal Delrin bearings won't either.
- Stands up to many corrosive elements- oil, dirt, and many acids.
- Quiet : Smooth rolling--none of that rickety-racket.

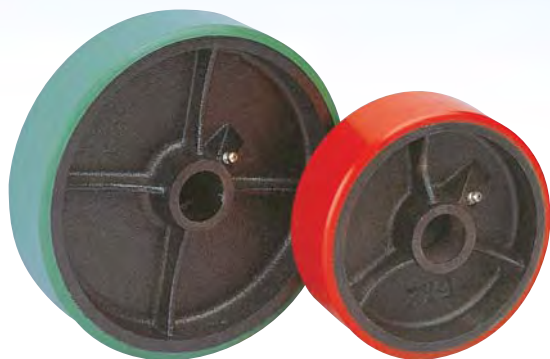
| WHEEL<br>DIAMETER<br>inch (mm) | TREAD<br>WIDTH<br>(inch) | HUB<br>LENGTH<br>(inch) | BEARING<br>SIZE<br>(inch) | BEARING<br>TYPE | LOAD<br>CAPACITY<br>(LBS) | PART<br>NUMBER | FOR SERIES                                                       |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4                              | 1-1/2                    | 1-5/8                   | 1-3/16                    | *               | 500                       | PRO - 4K0      | 6200, 6400<br>6200, 6400<br>6600, 6800, 7000<br>6600, 6800, 7000 |
|                                | 1-1/2                    | 1-5/8                   | 3/4                       | Delrin          | 500                       | PRO - 4K7-DB   |                                                                  |
|                                | 1-1/2                    | 1-5/8                   | 3/4                       | Roller          | 500                       | PRO - 4K7      |                                                                  |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 1-3/16                    | *               | 700                       | PRO - 4M0      |                                                                  |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 3/4                       | Delrin          | 700                       | PRO - 4M7-DB   |                                                                  |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 3/4                       | Roller          | 700                       | PRO - 4M7      |                                                                  |
| 5                              | 1-1/2                    | 1-5/8                   | 1-3/16                    | *               | 600                       | PRO - 5K0      | 6200, 6400<br>6200, 6400<br>6600, 6800, 7000<br>6600, 6800, 7000 |
|                                | 1-1/2                    | 1-5/8                   | 3/4                       | Delrin          | 600                       | PRO - 5K7-DB   |                                                                  |
|                                | 1-1/2                    | 1-5/8                   | 3/4                       | Roller          | 600                       | PRO - 5K7      |                                                                  |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 1-3/16                    | *               | 770                       | PRO - 5M0      |                                                                  |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 3/4                       | Delrin          | 770                       | PRO - 5M7-DB   |                                                                  |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 3/4                       | Roller          | 770                       | PRO - 5M7      |                                                                  |
| 6                              | 1-1/2                    | 1-5/8                   | 1-3/16                    | *               | 700                       | PRO - 6K0      | 6200, 6400<br>6200, 6400<br>6600, 6800, 7000<br>6600, 6800, 7000 |
|                                | 1-1/2                    | 1-5/8                   | 3/4                       | Delrin          | 700                       | PRO - 6K7-DB   |                                                                  |
|                                | 1-1/2                    | 1-5/8                   | 3/4                       | Roller          | 700                       | PRO - 6K7      |                                                                  |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 1-3/16                    | *               | 900                       | PRO - 6M0      |                                                                  |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 3/4                       | Delrin          | 900                       | PRO - 6M7-DB   |                                                                  |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 3/4                       | Roller          | 900                       | PRO - 6M7      |                                                                  |
| 8                              | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 1-3/16                    | *               | 970                       | PRO - 8M0      | 6600, 6800, 7000<br>6600, 6800, 7000                             |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 3/4                       | Delrin          | 970                       | PRO - 8M7-DB   |                                                                  |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 3/4                       | Roller          | 970                       | PRO - 8M7      |                                                                  |

\* Less bearing.

# POLYURETHANE TREAD CAST IRON CENTER WHEELS



**PCI** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 3200 LBS



- Resistant to most chemicals, oils, acids, grease and water.
- Cushion ride absorbs shocks.
- Durability unmatched by any rubber tread wheel.
- Will not develop permanent flat spots in tread.
- Cast iron center provides extra strength.
- Roller bearing to easily handle the heavy loads.
- Durometer 85-95 (SHORE A)

| WHEEL<br>DIAMETER<br>inch (mm) | TREAD<br>WIDTH<br>(inch) | HUB<br>LENGTH<br>(inch) | BEARING<br>SIZE<br>(inch) | BEARING<br>TYPE | LOAD<br>CAPACITY<br>(LBS) | PART<br>NUMBER | FOR SERIES       |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| 4 (101.6)                      | 1-1/2                    | 1-5/8                   | 1-3/16                    | *               | 600                       | PCI - 4K0      | 6200, 6400       |
|                                | 1-1/2                    | 1-5/8                   | 3/4                       | Roller          | 600                       | PCI - 4K7      |                  |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 1-3/16                    | *               | 800                       | PCI - 4M0      |                  |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 3/4                       | Roller          | 800                       | PCI - 4M7      |                  |
|                                | 2-3/4                    | 2-3/4                   | 1-15/16                   | *               | 1450                      | PCI - 4P0      |                  |
| 5 (127)                        | 1-1/2                    | 1-5/8                   | 1-3/16                    | *               | 750                       | PCI - 5K0      | 6200, 6400       |
|                                | 1-1/2                    | 1-5/8                   | 3/4                       | Roller          | 750                       | PCI - 5K7      |                  |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 1-3/16                    | *               | 1000                      | PCI - 5M0      |                  |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 3/4                       | Roller          | 1000                      | PCI - 5M7      |                  |
| 6 (152.4)                      | 1-1/2                    | 1-5/8                   | 1-3/16                    | *               | 800                       | PCI - 6K0      | 6200, 6400       |
|                                | 1-1/2                    | 1-5/8                   | 3/4                       | Roller          | 800                       | PCI - 6K7      |                  |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 1-3/16                    | *               | 1200                      | PCI - 6M0      |                  |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 3/4                       | Roller          | 1200                      | PCI - 6M7      |                  |
|                                | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1-15/16                   | *               | 1600                      | PCI - 6P0      |                  |
|                                | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 1600                      | PCI - 6P8      |                  |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1-15/16                   | *               | 2000                      | PCI - 6R0      |                  |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 2000                      | PCI - 6R8      |                  |
| 8 (203.2)                      | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 1-3/16                    | *               | 1400                      | PCI - 8M0      | 6600, 6800, 7000 |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 3/4                       | Roller          | 1400                      | PCI - 8M7      |                  |
|                                | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1-15/16                   | *               | 1900                      | PCI - 8P0      |                  |
|                                | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 1900                      | PCI - 8P8      |                  |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1-15/16                   | *               | 2500                      | PCI - 8R0      |                  |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 2500                      | PCI - 8R8      |                  |
| 10 (254)                       | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1-15/16                   | *               | 2200                      | PCI - 10P0     | 7200             |
|                                | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 2200                      | PCI - 10P8     |                  |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1-15/16                   | *               | 3000                      | PCI - 10R0     |                  |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 3000                      | PCI - 10R8     |                  |
| 12 (304.8)                     | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1-15/16                   | *               | 2500                      | PCI - 12P0     | 7200             |
|                                | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 2500                      | PCI - 12P8     |                  |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1-15/16                   | *               | 3200                      | PCI - 12R0     |                  |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 3200                      | PCI - 12R8     |                  |

\* Less bearing.



# STEEL WHEELS

**STL** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 2500 LBS



2 " , 2-1/2 " & 3 " : Strong sintered iron.

Smooth tread.

Plain bore.

4 " : Tough cast iron.

Smooth tread.

Plain bore.

5 " , 6 " , 8 " , 10 " & 12 " :

A combination of cast iron and steel.

Long wearing, great capacity.

Roller bearings.

| WHEEL<br>DIAMETER<br>inch (mm) | TREAD<br>WIDTH<br>(inch) | HUB<br>LENGTH<br>(inch) | BEARING<br>SIZE<br>(inch) | BEARING<br>TYPE | LOAD<br>CAPACITY<br>(LBS) | PART<br>NUMBER | FOR SERIES             |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| 2 (50.8)                       | 1                        | 1                       | 1/4                       | Plain           | 125                       | STL-2B1        | 3200, 4000             |
|                                | 1                        | 1                       | 1/4                       | Plain           | 125                       | AL -2B1        |                        |
| 2-1/2 (63.1)                   | 1-1/8                    | 1-3/8                   | 5/16                      | Plain           | 200                       | STL-25F2       | 4000                   |
| 3 (76.2)                       | 1-1/4                    | 1-9/16                  | 3/8                       | Plain           | 250                       | STL-3H3        | 4000, 5000, 5200, 5400 |
| 4 (101.6)                      | 1-1/4                    | 1-9/16                  | 3/8                       | Plain           | 300                       | STL-4K3        | 5000, 5400             |
|                                | 1-1/2                    | 1-11/16                 | 7/16                      | Plain           | 300                       | STL-4K4        | 4040                   |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 3/4                       | Roller          | 700                       | STL-4M7        | 6600, 6800, 7000       |
| 5 (127)                        | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 1-3/16                    | *               | 1000                      | STL-5M0        | 6600, 6800, 7000       |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 3/4                       | Roller          | 1000                      | STL-5M7        |                        |
| 6 (152.4)                      | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 1-3/16                    | *               | 1200                      | STL-6M0        | 6600, 6800, 7000       |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 3/4                       | Roller          | 1200                      | STL-6M7        |                        |
|                                | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1-15/16                   | *               | 1600                      | STL-6P0        | 6900, 7100, 7200       |
|                                | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 1600                      | STL-6P8        |                        |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1-15/16                   | *               | 2500                      | STL-6R0        | 7500                   |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 2500                      | STL-6R8        |                        |
| 8 (203.2)                      | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 1-3/16                    | *               | 1400                      | STL-8M0        | 6600, 6800, 7000       |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 3/4                       | Roller          | 1400                      | STL-8M7        |                        |
|                                | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1-15/16                   | *               | 1600                      | STL-8P0        | 6900, 7100, 7200       |
|                                | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 1600                      | STL-8P8        |                        |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1-15/16                   | *               | 2500                      | STL-8R0        | 7500                   |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 2500                      | STL-8R8        |                        |
| 10 (254)                       | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1-15/16                   | *               | 1800                      | STL-10P0       | 7200                   |
|                                | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 1800                      | STL-10P8       |                        |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1-15/16                   | *               | 2500                      | STL-10R0       | 7500                   |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 2500                      | STL-10R8       |                        |
| 12 (304.8)                     | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1-15/16                   | *               | 1800                      | STL-12P0       | 7200                   |
|                                | 2-1/2                    | 2-3/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 1800                      | STL-12P8       |                        |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1-15/16                   | *               | 2500                      | STL-12R0       | 7500                   |
|                                | 3                        | 3-1/4                   | 1                         | Roller          | 2500                      | STL-12R8       |                        |

\* Less bearing.



# V-GROOVE STEEL WHEELS

**VGR** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 1000 LBS



For use on either a track (inverted angle iron), a flat surface, or both, this wheel is machined in the center of the tread with a relief groove at the base of the “V” directing the load to each face of the groove

## Outstanding Features

- Roller bearings for strength.
- Zerk fitting in hub for lubrication.
- Exceptionally strong wheel for tough loads.

| WHEEL<br>DIAMETER<br>inch (mm) | TREAD<br>WIDTH<br>(inch) | HUB<br>LENGTH<br>(inch) | BEARING<br>SIZE<br>(inch) | BEARING<br>TYPE | LOAD<br>CAPACITY<br>(LBS) | PART<br>NUMBER | FOR SERIES       |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| 4 (101.6)                      | 1-1/2                    | 1-11/16                 | 1-3/16                    | *               | 600                       | VGR-4K0        | 6200, 6400       |
|                                |                          |                         | 3/4                       | Roller          | 600                       | VGR-4K7        |                  |
|                                | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 1-3/16                    | *               | 800                       | VGR-4M0        | 6600, 6800, 7000 |
|                                |                          |                         | 3/4                       | Roller          | 800                       | VGR-4M7        |                  |
| 5 (127)                        | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 1-3/16                    | *               | 800                       | VGR-5M0        | 6600, 6800, 7000 |
|                                |                          |                         | 3/4                       | Roller          | 800                       | VGR-5M7        |                  |
| 6 (152.4)                      | 2                        | 2-3/16                  | 1-3/16                    | *               | 1000                      | VGR-6M0        | 6600, 6800, 7000 |
|                                |                          |                         | 3/4                       | Roller          | 1000                      | VGR-6M7        |                  |





# PHENOLIC WHEELS

**PHN** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 3500 LBS



- Phenolic resin and macetated fabric combined to resist hard impacts.
- Provides superior floor protection.
- Quieter operation than steel with comparable capacity.
- Resistant to oils and gasoline.
- High-Temperature compositions available. (call for information).
- Roller bearings provide consistent, smooth rolling.

This series is NSF Listed.  
Please call for information.



| WHEEL<br>DIAMETER<br>inch (mm) | TREAD<br>WIDTH<br>(inch)         | HUB<br>LENGTH<br>(inch)          | BEARING<br>SIZE<br>(inch)        | BEARING<br>TYPE | LOAD<br>CAPACITY<br>(LBS) | PART<br>NUMBER | FOR SERIES       |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| 3 (76.2)                       | 1- <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | 2                                | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | *               | 600                       | PHN-3L0        | 8000             |
|                                |                                  |                                  | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>      | Roller          | 600                       | PHN-3L6        |                  |
| 4 (101.6)                      | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | 1- <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | *               | 600                       | PHN-4K0        | 6200, 6400       |
|                                | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | 1- <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>      | Roller          | 800                       | PHN-4K7        |                  |
|                                | 2                                | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | *               | 800                       | PHN-4M0        | 6600, 6800, 7000 |
|                                | 2                                | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>      | Roller          | 800                       | PHN-4M7        |                  |
| 5 (127)                        | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | 1- <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | *               | 600                       | PHN-5K0        | 6200, 6400       |
|                                | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | 1- <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>      | Roller          | 600                       | PHN-5K7        |                  |
|                                | 2                                | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | *               | 1000                      | PHN-5M0        | 6600, 6800, 7000 |
|                                | 2                                | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>      | Roller          | 1000                      | PHN-5M7        |                  |
| 6 (152.4)                      | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | 1- <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | *               | 800                       | PHN-6K0        | 6200, 6400       |
|                                | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | 1- <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>      | Roller          | 700                       | PHN-6K7        |                  |
|                                | 2                                | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | *               | 1200                      | PHN-6M0        | 6600, 6800, 7000 |
|                                | 2                                | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>      | Roller          | 1200                      | PHN-6M7        |                  |
|                                | 2- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 1- <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | *               | 1600                      | PHN-6P0        | 6900, 7100, 7200 |
|                                | 2- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 1                                | Roller          | 1600                      | PHN-6P8        |                  |
|                                | 3                                | 3- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 1- <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | *               | 2000                      | PHN-6R0        | 7500             |
|                                | 3                                | 3- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 1                                | Roller          | 2000                      | PHN-6R8        |                  |
| 8 (203.2)                      | 2                                | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | *               | 1400                      | PHN-8M0        | 6600, 6800, 7000 |
|                                | 2                                | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>      | Roller          | 1400                      | PHN-8M7        |                  |
|                                | 2- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 1- <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | *               | 2000                      | PHN-8P0        | 6900, 7100, 7200 |
|                                | 2- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 1                                | Roller          | 2000                      | PHN-8P8        |                  |
|                                | 3                                | 3- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 1- <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | *               | 2500                      | PHN-8R0        | 7500             |
|                                | 3                                | 3- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 1                                | Roller          | 2500                      | PHN-8R8        |                  |
| 10 (254)                       | 2- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 1- <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | *               | 2500                      | PHN-10P0       | 7200             |
|                                | 2- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 1                                | Roller          | 2500                      | PHN-10P8       |                  |
|                                | 3                                | 3- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 1- <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | *               | 2900                      | PHN-10R0       | 7500             |
|                                | 3                                | 3- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 1                                | Roller          | 2900                      | PHN-10R8       |                  |
| 12 (304.8)                     | 2- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 1- <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | *               | 3000                      | PHN-12P0       | 7200             |
|                                | 2- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 1                                | Roller          | 3000                      | PHN-12P8       |                  |
|                                | 3                                | 3- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 1- <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | *               | 3500                      | PHN-12R0       | 7500             |
|                                | 3                                | 3- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 1                                | Roller          | 3500                      | PHN-12R8       |                  |

\* Less bearing.

# LIGHT DUTY PLASTIC WHEELS



**LDP** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 225 LBS



- Injection molded polyolefin or polypropylene.
- Can withstand very high impact.
- Used where noise of operation is not a factor, but economy is.
- Unaffected by most chemicals, solvents, oils, etc.
- Does not absorb water.
- Very light in weight.
- Non-marking.
- Black is standard color, other colors available.  
(contact office for information)

This series is NSF Listed.  
Please call for information.



| WHEEL<br>DIAMETER<br>inch (mm) | TREAD<br>WIDTH<br>(inch) | HUB<br>LENGTH<br>(inch) | BEARING<br>SIZE<br>(inch) | BEARING<br>TYPE | LOAD<br>CAPACITY<br>(LBS) | PART<br>NUMBER | FOR SERIES                   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| 2 (50.8)                       | 1                        | 1                       | 1/4                       | Plain           | 125                       | LDP-2B1        | 3200, 4000                   |
| 2-1/2 (63.1)                   | 1-1/16                   | 1-3/8                   | 5/16                      | Plain           | 175                       | LDP-25F2       | 4000                         |
| 3 (76.2)                       | 1                        | 7/8                     | 1/4                       | Plain           | 125                       | LDP-3A2        | 3200                         |
|                                | 1                        | 1-3/16                  | 5/16                      | Plain           | 150                       | LDP-3D2        | 3600                         |
|                                | 1-1/4                    | 1-9/16                  | 3/8                       | Plain           | 210                       | LDP-3H3        | 4000, 5000, 5100, 5200, 5400 |
| 4 (101.6)                      | 1                        | 1-3/16                  | 5/16                      | Plain           | 175                       | LDP-4D2        | 3600                         |
|                                | 1-1/4                    | 1-9/16                  | 3/8                       | Plain           | 225                       | LDP-4H3        | 5000, 5100, 5200, 5400       |
| 5 (127)                        | 1                        | 1-3/16                  | 5/16                      | Plain           | 200                       | LDP-5D2        | 3600                         |
|                                | 1-1/4                    | 1-9/16                  | 3/8                       | Plain           | 250                       | LDP-5H3        | 5000, 5100, 5200, 5400       |



# HEAVY DUTY PLASTIC WHEELS

**HDP** SERIES / CAPACITY TO 900 LBS



- Injection molded polyolefin or polypropylene.
- Can withstand very high impact.
- Where noise of operation is not a Factor, but economy is.
- Unaffected by most chemicals, solvents, oils, etc.
- Does not absorb water.
- Non-marking.
- Very light in weight.
- Black is standard color, other colors available.
- Plain bore, or with roller bearings.
- Ball bearings also available (call for information)

This series is NSF Listed.  
Please call for information.



| WHEEL<br>DIAMETER<br>inch (mm) | TREAD<br>WIDTH<br>(inch)         | HUB<br>LENGTH<br>(inch)          | BEARING<br>SIZE<br>(inch)       | BEARING<br>TYPE | LOAD<br>CAPACITY<br>(LBS) | PART<br>NUMBER | FOR SERIES                   |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| 2 (50.8)                       | 1- <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | 1- <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>    | Plain           | 200                       | HDP-2A9        | 8020                         |
| 3 (76.2)                       | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | 1- <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>     | Plain           | 300                       | HDP-3G3        | 4000, 5000, 5100, 5200, 5400 |
|                                | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | 1- <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>     | Plain           | 300                       | HDP-3G5        |                              |
|                                | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>   | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>     | Ball            | 300                       | HPB-3H3        |                              |
| 4 (101.6)                      | 1                                | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>    | Plain           | 300                       | HDP-4D2        | 3600                         |
|                                | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | 1- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>     | Ball            | 375                       | HDP-4H3        | 5000, 5100, 5200, 5400       |
|                                | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 1- <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>    | Plain           | 300                       | HDP-4L4        | 4040                         |
|                                | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 1- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>     | Plain           | 375                       | HDP-4K3        | 5000, 5100, 5200, 5400       |
|                                | 1- <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | 2                                | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>     | Ball            | 700                       | HDP-4F3        | 8000                         |
|                                | 2                                | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | *               | 550                       | HPR-4M0        | 6600, 6700                   |
|                                | 2                                | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>     | Roller          | 550                       | HPR-4M7        | 6600, 6800, 7000             |
|                                | 2                                | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>     | Plain           | 550                       | HDP-4M5        | 6600, 6700, 6800, 7000       |
| 5 (127)                        | 1                                | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>    | Plain           | 375                       | HDP-5D2        | 3600                         |
|                                | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | 1- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>     | Ball            | 400                       | HPB-5H3        | 5000, 5100, 5200, 5400       |
|                                | 1- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   | 1- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>   | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>     | Plain           | 540                       | HDP-5K3        | 5000, 5100, 5200, 5400       |
|                                | 2                                | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | *               | 650                       | HPR-5M0        | 6600, 6800, 7000             |
|                                | 2                                | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>     | Roller          | 650                       | HPR-5M7        |                              |
|                                | 2                                | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>     | Plain           | 650                       | HDP-5M5        |                              |
| 6 (152.4)                      | 2                                | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | *               | 700                       | HPR-6M0        | 6600, 6800, 7000             |
|                                | 2                                | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>     | Roller          | 700                       | HPR-6M7        |                              |
|                                | 2                                | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>     | Plain           | 700                       | HDP-6M5        |                              |
| 8 (203.2)                      | 2                                | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | *               | 900                       | HPR-8M0        | 6600, 6800, 7000             |
|                                | 2                                | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>     | Roller          | 900                       | HPR-8M7        |                              |
|                                | 2                                | 2- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>  | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>     | Plain           | 900                       | HDP-8M5        |                              |

# AXLES & NUTS



## AN SERIES



| DIAMETER<br>(inch)    | LENGTH<br>(inch) | PART NUMBER | FOR SERIES                   |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| <b>PLAIN :</b>        |                  |             |                              |
| $\frac{1}{4}$ (6.4)   | $1\frac{1}{2}$   | AN25-150    | 4020                         |
| $\frac{5}{16}$ (7.9)  | $1\frac{27}{32}$ | AN31-184    | 3600                         |
|                       | $1\frac{7}{8}$   | AN31-188    | 4025                         |
|                       | $1\frac{29}{32}$ | AN31-191    | 3600-TLB                     |
|                       | 2                | AN31-200    | 4025-SLB                     |
|                       | $2\frac{1}{8}$   | AN31-213    | 8100, 8600                   |
| $\frac{3}{8}$ (9.5)   | $2\frac{1}{8}$   | AN38-213    | 5200, 5400, 8100             |
|                       | $2\frac{1}{4}$   | AN38-225    | 4030, 5000, 8200             |
|                       | $2\frac{7}{16}$  | AN38-244    | 5000-TLB, 5200-TLB           |
|                       | $2\frac{5}{8}$   | AN38-263    | 8030                         |
| $\frac{7}{16}$ (11.1) | $2\frac{13}{16}$ | AN44-281    | 4040                         |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ (12.7)  | $3\frac{3}{8}$   | AN50-338    | 6600, 6800, 7000, 8800, 8900 |
| $\frac{3}{4}$ (19)    | $4\frac{1}{4}$   | AN75-425    | 6900, 7100, 7200             |
|                       | $4\frac{3}{4}$   | AN75-475    | 7500                         |
| <b>ZERK :</b>         |                  |             |                              |
| $\frac{3}{8}$ (9.5)   | $2\frac{1}{4}$   | AZ38-225    | 5000, 5200                   |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ (12.7)  | $2\frac{7}{8}$   | AZ50-288    | 6200, 6400                   |
|                       | 3                | AZ50-300    | 6400-TLB                     |
|                       | $3\frac{3}{8}$   | AZ50-338    | 6600, 6800, 7000, 8800, 8900 |





# SPANNER BUSHINGS

**SB** SERIES



| O.D.<br>(inch)                            | I.D.<br>(inch) | LENGTH<br>(inch) | PART NUMBER   |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|
| <b>METAL :</b><br><br>$\frac{3}{8}$ (9.5) | $\frac{5}{16}$ | $1\frac{1}{2}$   | SM38-150      |
|                                           | $\frac{5}{16}$ | $1\frac{5}{8}$   | SM38-163      |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ (12.7)                      | $\frac{3}{8}$  | $1\frac{5}{8}$   | SM50-163      |
|                                           | $\frac{3}{8}$  | $1\frac{11}{16}$ | SM50-169      |
|                                           | $\frac{3}{8}$  | $1\frac{11}{16}$ | *SM50-169-D   |
| $\frac{5}{8}$ (15.9)                      | $\frac{3}{8}$  | $2\frac{1}{8}$   | SM63-213      |
| $\frac{3}{4}$ (19)                        | $\frac{1}{2}$  | $1\frac{7}{8}$   | * SM75-188-D  |
|                                           | $\frac{1}{2}$  | $2\frac{7}{16}$  | SM75-244      |
|                                           | $\frac{1}{2}$  | $2\frac{7}{16}$  | * SM75-244-D  |
| 1 (25.4)                                  | $\frac{3}{4}$  | $2\frac{7}{8}$   | * SM100-288-D |
|                                           | $\frac{3}{4}$  | $3\frac{3}{8}$   | * SM100-330-D |
| <b>DELFIN :</b><br><br>$\frac{3}{4}$ (19) | $\frac{1}{2}$  | $1\frac{7}{8}$   | * SD75-188-D  |
|                                           | $\frac{1}{2}$  | $2\frac{7}{16}$  | * SD75-244-D  |

\* Cross-drilled for lubrication.

# TOP LOCK BRAKE KITS



## TLB SERIES



The Triopines Top Lock Brake provides positive braking action by engaging the wheel directly on the tread, whether light duty or heavy duty.

All brake kits are zinc plated, but can be ordered in a bright chrome finish.

(Call for information)

| WHEEL DIAMETER<br>(inch)(mm) | FOR SERIES  | AXLE SIZE<br>(inch) | PART NUMBER |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|
| 3 (76.2)                     | 3600        | $\frac{5}{16}$      | TLB-3630    |
|                              | 5000        | $\frac{3}{8}$       | TLB-5030    |
|                              | 5200        | $\frac{5}{16}$      | TLB-5230    |
|                              | 5200        | $\frac{3}{8}$       | TLB-5231    |
| 3- $\frac{1}{2}$ (88.9)      | 5200        | $\frac{5}{16}$      | TLB-5235    |
|                              | 5200        | $\frac{3}{8}$       | TLB-5236    |
| 4 (101.6)                    | 3600        | $\frac{5}{16}$      | TLB-3640    |
|                              | 5000        | $\frac{3}{8}$       | TLB-5040    |
|                              | 5200        | $\frac{5}{16}$      | TLB-5240    |
|                              | 5200        | $\frac{3}{8}$       | TLB-5241    |
|                              | 5400        | $\frac{3}{8}$       | TLB-5440    |
|                              | 6200 / 6400 | $\frac{1}{2}$       | TLB-6240    |
|                              | 6600        | $\frac{1}{2}$       | TLB-6640    |
| 5 (127)                      | 3600        | $\frac{5}{16}$      | TLB-3650    |
|                              | 5000        | $\frac{3}{8}$       | TLB-5050    |
|                              | 5200        | $\frac{5}{16}$      | TLB-5250    |
|                              | 5200        | $\frac{3}{8}$       | TLB-5251    |
|                              | 5400        | $\frac{3}{8}$       | TLB-5450    |
|                              | 6200 / 6400 | $\frac{1}{2}$       | TLB-6250    |
|                              | 6600        | $\frac{1}{2}$       | TLB-6650    |
| 6 (152.4)                    | 6200 / 6400 | $\frac{1}{2}$       | TLB-6260    |
|                              | 6600        | $\frac{1}{2}$       | TLB-6660    |
| 8 (203.2)                    | 6600        | $\frac{1}{2}$       | TLB-6680    |

\* please note that these brake kits only work properly on Triopines Casters.

Brake kit includes lever, pedal, axle and nut.



## ROLLER BEARINGS

| O.D.<br>(inch)                          | I.D.<br>(inch)              | LENGTH<br>(inch)               | PART NUMBER |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (30.2)  | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | BR50-130    |
|                                         | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | BR63-138    |
|                                         | <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | BR63-175    |
|                                         | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | BR75-138    |
|                                         | <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | 1- <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | BR75-188    |
| 1- <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (49.2) | 1                           | 2- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | BR100-250   |
|                                         | 1                           | 3                              | BR100-300   |

## FLOOR TRUCK LOCKS

### FTL SERIES



- Features a non-slip rubber base.
- Solid steel construction.
- Zinc plated for corrosion resistance.

| O.D.<br>(inch) | I.D.<br>(inch)                  | LENGTH<br>(inch)               | PART NUMBER |
|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| 4 (101.6)      | 5- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> | 5- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | FTL-400     |
| 5 (127)        | 5- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>  | 6- <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> | FTL-500     |
| 6 (152.4)      | 6- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>  | 7- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> | FTL-600     |
| 8 (203.2)      | 8- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>  | 9- <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> | FTL-800     |

## CORNER BUMPER

### CB SERIES



- Non-marking gray or black available.
- Inside dimensions : 3-<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub> × 3-<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub> long,  
1 " high, with two <sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" mounting holes in each side.
- Outside : 4 × 4

**Trio Pines By**  
***Service Caster Corp.***  
9 First Avenue  
West Reading, PA 19611  
Toll Free: 1-800-215-8220